Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE:	[redacted]
THE BUYER:	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE)
BUYER ADDRESS	3rd Floor, 3 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN, United Kingdom
THE SUPPLIER:	Dell Corporation Limited
SUPPLIER ADDRESS:	1st and 2nd Floor One Creechurch Place, London, England EC3A 5AF
REGISTRATION NUMBER:	2081369)
DUNS NUMBER:	298783333
SID4GOV ID:	N/A

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated 22nd December 2024.
It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6098 for the provision of Technology Products & Associated Service 2.

CALL-OFF LOT(S):

Lot 3 Software

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions and Interpretation) RM6098
3. Framework Special Terms
4. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:

    - Joint Schedules for RM6098
        - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
        - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
        - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
        - Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
        - Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
        - Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

    - Call-Off Schedules for RM6098
        - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
        - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
        - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
        - Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)
        - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
        - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
        - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
        - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

5. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11) as amended by the Framework Award Form
6. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6098

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS
The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

Supplier to hold ISO27001 or Cyber Security Plus accreditation.
Supplier to have a statement/policy related to modern slavery and have mechanisms in place to ensure their supply chain meets these standards.

CALL-OFF START DATE: 22nd December 2024

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE: 21st December 2027

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD: 3 years

CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES
Option B: See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

LOCATION FOR DELIVERY
The goods and/or services will be provided remotely.

DATES FOR DELIVERY
Not applicable.

TESTING OF DELIVERABLES
Not applicable.

WARRANTY PERIOD
The warranty period for the purposes of Clause 3.1.2 of the Core Terms shall be 90 days

MAXIMUM LIABILITY
The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is £52,357.90 excluding VAT.

CALL-OFF CHARGES
See details in Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)]
All changes to the Charges must use procedures that are equivalent to those in Paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 (if used) in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices)
The Charges will not be impacted by any change to the Framework Prices. The Charges can only be changed by agreement in writing between the Buyer and the Supplier because of:

- Indexation
- Specific Change in Law

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES
None

PAYMENT METHOD
Payment terms are 30 days from receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. Payments shall be made via BACS.

Invoices for licences shall be paid annually in advance.

Electronic invoices:
To submit and monitor invoice progress, the supplier must register an account with [redacted] using the link:

[redacted]

Or
PDF Copy via Email
Single invoice PDFs can be emailed to [redacted]

Or
Paper invoices: sent to the invoice address below.
All invoices must include:

- An invoice number
- The contract number
- A purchase order number
- The invoice address listed below.
- A claim for Value Added Tax (VAT) (if applicable) at the prevailing rate as applicable, the invoice must give the requisite details of the taxable supply.

Invoices sent to NICE shall be accurate and correct in all respects. NICE reserves the right to return incorrect or inaccurate invoices to the supplier for rectification and reissuance.

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE)
[redacted]

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE
[redacted]
Associate Director, Infrastructure and Cyber
[redacted]
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE)
3rd Floor
3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
United Kingdom

BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
Not applicable.

BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

Not applicable.

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE
[redacted]
Account Director
[redacted]

SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER
[redacted]
Framework Manager
[redacted]

PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY
Progress reports as required and mutually agreed upon.

PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY
As required and mutually agreed upon.

KEY STAFF
Not applicable.

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)
Not applicable.

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION
As outlined in Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

SERVICE CREDITS
Not applicable

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES
Not applicable

GUARANTEE
Not applicable

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT
Not applicable

For and on behalf of the Supplier:		**For and on behalf of the Buyer:**	
Signature:	[redacted]	Signature:	[redacted]
Name:	[redacted]	Name:	[redacted]
Role:	Senior Sales Director, Head of Public Sector	Role:	Associate Director, Infrastructure and Cyber
Date:	19 Dec 2024	Date:	19 Dec 2024
For and on behalf of the Buyer:		**For and on behalf of the Buyer:**	
Signature:	[redacted]	Signature:	[redacted]
Name:	[redacted]	Name:	[redacted]
Role:	Deputy Director, Planning Delivery and Oversight	Role:	Associate Director, Procurement
Date:	19 Dec 2024	Date:	19 Dec 2024

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.

1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.

1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;

1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;

1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;

1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;

1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";

1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;

1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;

1.3.8 references to **"Clauses"** and **"Schedules"** are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;

1.3.9 references to **"Paragraphs"** are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;

1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;

1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;

1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;

1.3.13 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):

(a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and

(b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and

1.3.14 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Buyer**" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and

1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Call-Off Contract**" and "**Contract**" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

Achieve"	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and "**Achieved**", "**Achieving**" and "**Achievement**" shall be construed accordingly;
Additional nsurances"	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
Admin Fee"	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees;
Affected Party"	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
Affiliates"	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
Annex"	extra information which supports a Schedule;
Approval"	the prior written consent of the Buyer and "**Approve**" and "**Approved**" shall be construed accordingly;
Audit"	the Relevant Authority's right to:

	a) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract); b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services; c) verify the Open Book Data; d) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law; e) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations; f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables; g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General; h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract; i) carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts; j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or k) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;
Auditor"	a) the Relevant Authority's internal and external auditors; b) the Relevant Authority's statutory or regulatory auditors; c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;

Authority"	CCS and each Buyer;
Authority Cause"	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
BACS"	the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
Beneficiary"	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
Buyer"	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
Buyer Assets"	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
Buyer Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
Buyer Premises"	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
Call-Off Contract"	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
Call-Off Contract Period"	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
Call-Off Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;
Call-Off Initial Period"	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off Procedure"	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Call-Off Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Start Date"	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;

Call-Off Tender"	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
CCS"	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
CCS Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;
Central Government Body"	a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics: a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
Change in Law"	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
Change of Control"	a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;
Charges"	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;
Claim"	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
Commercially Sensitive Information"	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
Comparable Supply"	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
Compliance Officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;
Confidential Information"	means any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as

	"confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
Conflict of nterest"	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS;
Contract"	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
Contract Period"	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: a) applicable Start Date; or b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date;
Contract Value"	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
Contract Year"	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;
Control"	control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "**Controlled**" shall be construed accordingly;
Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Core Terms"	CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;
Costs"	the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables: a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including: i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions; iv) car allowances; v) any other contractual employment benefits; vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation; viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer;

	b) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets; c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables; but excluding: e) Overhead; f) financing or similar costs; g) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise; h) taxation; i) fines and penalties; j) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and k) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions).
CRTPA"	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;
"Cyber Essentials Equivalent"	ISO27001 certification where: a) the Cyber Essentials requirements, at either basic or Plus levels as appropriate, have been included in the scope, and verified as such; and b) the certification body carrying out this verification is approved to issue a Cyber Essentials certificate by one of the accreditation bodies This would be regarded as holding an equivalent standard to Cyber Essentials.
Data Protection Impact Assessment"	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;
Data Protection Legislation"	(i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;
Data Protection Liability Cap"	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;

Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject Access Request"	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
Deductions"	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
Default"	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
Default Management Charge"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Delay Payments"	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
Deliverables"	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
Delivery"	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. "**Deliver**" and "**Delivered**" shall be construed accordingly;
Disclosing Party"	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);
Dispute"	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
Dispute Resolution Procedure"	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
Documentation"	descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as:

	l) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables m) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or n) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
DOTAS"	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
DPA 2018"	the Data Protection Act 2018;
Due Diligence nformation"	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
Effective Date"	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
EIR"	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;
Electronic nvoice"	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
Employment Regulations"	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;
End Date"	the earlier of: a) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or b) if a Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract;
Environmental Policy"	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
Equality and Human Rights Commission"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Estimated Year 1 Charges"	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;

"Estimated Yearly Charges"	means for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2 : i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;
"**Exempt Buyer**"	a public sector purchaser that is: a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of: i) the Regulations; ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273); iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274); iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848); v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC); vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council; vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council; viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
"**Exempt Call-off Contract**"	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
"**Exempt Procurement Amendments**"	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;

Existing IPR"	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise);
Exit Day"	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
Expiry Date"	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
Extension Period"	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;
"Financial Reports"	a report by the Supplier to the Buyer that: a) provides a true and fair reflection of the Costs and Supplier Profit Margin forecast by the Supplier; b) provides a true and fair reflection of the costs and expenses to be incurred by Key Subcontractors (as requested by the Buyer); c) is in the same software package (Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word), layout and format as the blank templates which have been issued by the Buyer to the Supplier on or before the Start Date for the purposes of the Contract; and is certified by the Supplier's Chief Financial Officer or Director of Finance;
FOIA"	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
Force Majeure Event"	any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including: a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict; b) acts of terrorism; c) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies; d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;
Force Majeure Notice"	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;

Framework Award Form"	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
Framework Contract"	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service;
Framework Contract Period"	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
Framework Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Price(s)"	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
Framework Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
Framework Start Date"	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Tender Response"	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
Further Competition Procedure"	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
UK GDPR"	the retained EU law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
General Anti-Abuse Rule"	a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;
General Change in Law"	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"Gold Contract"	a Call-Off Contract categorised as a Gold contract using the Cabinet Office Contract Tiering Tool;
Goods"	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form ;
Good Industry Practice"	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence

	and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
Government"	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
Government Data"	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract;
Guarantor"	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;
Halifax Abuse Principle"	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
"HM Government"	Her Majesty's Government;
HMRC"	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
ICT Policy"	the Buyer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
Impact Assessment"	an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including: a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract; b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation; c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party; d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and e) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;

Implementation Plan"	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
Indemnifier"	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
Independent Control"	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and "**Independent Controller**" shall be construed accordingly;
Indexation"	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
Information Commissioner"	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;
Initial Period"	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
Insolvency Event"	with respect to any person, means: (a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or: (i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986; (b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person; (d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;

	(e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business; (f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership: (i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person; (iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or (iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or (g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;
Installation Works"	all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract;
Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"	a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information; b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;
Invoicing Address"	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
IPR Claim"	any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;

IR35"	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies;
"ISO"	International Organization for Standardization;
Joint Controller Agreement"	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Data*);
Joint Controllers"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
Key Staff"	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;
Key Sub-Contract"	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
Key Subcontractor"	any Subcontractor: a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or b) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;
Know-How"	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
Law"	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
Losses"	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and "**Loss**" shall be interpreted accordingly;
Lots"	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;

Management Charge"	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Management Information" or "MI"	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
MI Default"	means when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period
MI Failure"	means when an MI report: a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);
MI Report"	means a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
MI Reporting Template"	means the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
Milestone"	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan;
Milestone Date"	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
Month"	a calendar month and "**Monthly**" shall be interpreted accordingly;
National Insurance"	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
New IPR"	a) IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;
Occasion of Tax Non–Compliance"	where: a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of: i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction

	that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle; ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or b) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;
Open Book Data "	complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to: a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables; b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing: i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables; ii) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade; iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form; c) Overheads; d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables; e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis; f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier; g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;

Order"	means an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
Order Form"	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;
Order Form emplate"	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
Other Contracting uthority"	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
Overhead"	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
Parliament"	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
Party"	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. "**Parties**" shall mean both of them where the context permits;
Performance ndicators" or "PIs"	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personal Data Breach"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of a Party and/or of any Subcontractor and/or Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
Prescribed Person"	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies;
Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Progress Meeting"	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
Progress Meeting requency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Progress Report"	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;

Progress Report Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Prohibited Acts"	a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or c) committing any offence: i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or d) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;
Protective Measures"	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.
"Rating Agency"	as defined in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
Recall"	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
Recipient Party"	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
Rectification Plan"	the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify it's breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include:

	a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis; b) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and c) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);
Rectification Plan Process"	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
Regulations"	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);
Reimbursable Expenses"	the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including: a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and b) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;
Relevant Authority"	the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;
Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"	a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR); b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and information derived from any of the above;
Relevant Requirements"	all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
Relevant Tax Authority"	HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
Reminder Notice"	a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;

Replacement Deliverables"	any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
Replacement Subcontractor"	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
Replacement Supplier"	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
Request For Information"	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
Required Insurances"	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
"RTI"	Real Time Information;
Satisfaction Certificate"	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
Security Management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);
Security Policy"	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
Self Audit Certificate"	means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
Serious Fraud Office"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Service Levels"	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
Service Period"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;

Services"	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
Service Transfer"	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
Service Transfer)ate"	the date of a Service Transfer;
Sites"	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
Special Terms"	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;
Specific Change in .aw"	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;
Specification"	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;
Standards"	any: a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
Start Date"	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form;

Statement of Requirements"	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
Storage Media"	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
Sub-Contract"	any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party: a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);
Subcontractor"	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
Subprocessor"	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;
Supplier"	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
Supplier Assets"	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
Supplier Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;
Supplier's Confidential Information"	a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier; b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract; c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;
"Supplier's Contract Manager	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
Supplier Equipment"	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
Supplier Marketing Contact"	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;

Supplier Non-Performance"	where the Supplier has failed to: a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date; b) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels ; and/or c) comply with an obligation under a Contract;
Supplier Profit"	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions) and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;
Supplier Profit Margin"	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
Supplier Staff"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
Supporting Documentation"	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;
Tax"	a) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect; b) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction; c) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions. levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and d) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above, in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;
Termination Notice"	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
Test Issue"	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
Test Plan"	a plan: a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;

Tests "	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and "**Tested**" and "**Testing**" shall be construed accordingly;
Third Party IPR"	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
Transferring Supplier Employees"	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;
Transparency Information"	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – (i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and (ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;
Transparency Reports"	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);
"TUPE"	Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other regulations or UK legislation implementing the Acquired Rights Directive
"United Kingdom"	the country that consists of England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland
Variation"	any change to a Contract;
Variation Form"	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);
Variation Procedure"	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
VAT"	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
Worker"	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
Working Day"	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;

Work Day"	Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
Work Hours"	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the Contract)

Contract Details		
This variation is between:	**[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]** ("**CCS" "the Buyer"**) And **[insert** name of Supplier**]** (**"the Supplier"**)	
Contract name:	**[insert** name of contract to be changed] **("the Contract")**	
Contract reference number:	**[insert** contract reference number]	
Details of Proposed Variation		
Variation initiated by:	**[delete** as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]	
Variation number:	**[insert** variation number]	
Date variation is raised:	**[insert** date]	
Proposed variation		
Reason for the variation:	**[insert** reason]	
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	**[insert** number] days	
Impact of Variation		
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	**[Supplier to insert** assessment of impact]	
Outcome of Variation		
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: • **[CCS/Buyer to insert** original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause]	
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value:	£ **[insert** amount]
	Additional cost due to variation:	£ **[insert** amount]
	New Contract value:	£ **[insert** amount]

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by **[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]**

2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.

3. The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the **[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]**

Signature .....

Date .....

Name (in Capitals) .....

Address .....

.....

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature .....

Date .....

Name (in Capitals) .....

Address .....

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1. The insurance you need to have

1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("Additional Insurances") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "Insurances"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:

1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and

1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.

1.2 The Insurances shall be:

1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;

1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;

1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and

1.2.4 maintained for at least six (6) years after the End Date.

1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2. How to manage the insurance

2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:

2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;

2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and

2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

3. What happens if you aren't insured

3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.

3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4. Evidence of insurance you must provide

4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5. Making sure you are insured to the required amount

5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6. Cancelled Insurance

6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.

6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7. Insurance claims

7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.

7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.

7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES

1. The Supplier shall hold the following [standard] insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:

1.1 Professional indemnity insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000) – all Lots.

1.2 Public liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000) – all Lots.

1.3 Employers' liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000) – all Lots.

1.4 Product liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than one million pounds (£1,000,000) – all Lots.

7.5

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

1. What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?

1.1 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.

1.2 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).

1.3 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

No.	Date	Item(s)	Duration of Confidentiality
1	22nd December 2024	All pricing details included within Call-Off Schedule 5 of this Call-Off Contract (Pricing Details).	Until the Call-Off Expiry date (inclusive of any Call-Off Contract extensions).

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following definitions shall apply:

"Applicable Financial Indicators"	means the financial indicators from Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule which are to apply to the Monitored Suppliers as set out in Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Board"	means the Supplier's board of directors;
"Board Confirmation"	means written confirmation from the Board in accordance with Paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"Bronze Contract"	A Call-Off Contract categorised as a Bronze contract using the Cabinet Office Contract Tiering Tool;
"Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team"	means the UK Government's team responsible for managing the relationship between government and its Strategic Suppliers, or any replacement or successor body carrying out the same function;
"Credit Rating Threshold"	the minimum credit rating level for each entity in the FDE Group as set out in Annex 1 to this Schedule;
"FDE Group"	means the Supplier, Key Sub-contractors, the Guarantor and the Monitored Suppliers if appropriate;
"Financial Distress Event"	Any of the events listed in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Financial Distress Remediation Plan"	a plan setting out how the Supplier will ensure the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with the Contract in the event that a Financial Distress Event occurs;
"Financial Indicators"	in respect of the Supplier, Key Sub-contractors and the Guarantor, means each of the financial indicators set out at paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule and in respect of each Monitored Supplier, means those Applicable Financial Indicators;
"Financial Target Thresholds"	means the target thresholds for each of the Financial Indicators set out at paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Monitored Suppliers"	means those entities specified at paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;

"Rating Agencies"	The rating agencies listed in Annex 1 of this Schedule;
"Strategic Supplier"	means those suppliers to government listed at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/strategic-suppliers.

2. Warranties and duty to notify

2.1 The Supplier warrants and represents to the Relevant Authority for the benefit of the Relevant Authority that as at the Effective Date:

2.1.1 the long term credit ratings issued for each entity in the FDE Group by each of the Rating Agencies are as set out in Annex 2 to this Schedule; and

2.1.2 the financial position or, as appropriate, the financial performance of each of the Supplier, Guarantor and Key Sub-contractors satisfies the Financial Target Thresholds.

2.2 The Supplier shall promptly notify (or shall procure that its auditors promptly notify) the Relevant Authority in writing if there is any downgrade in the credit rating issued by any Rating Agency for any entity in the FDE Group (and in any event within 5 Working Days of the occurrence of the downgrade).

2.3 The Supplier shall:

2.3.1 regularly monitor the credit ratings of each entity in the FDE Group with the Rating Agencies;

2.3.2 monitor and report on the Financial Indicators for each entity in the FDE Group against the Financial Target Thresholds at least at the frequency set out for each at Paragraph 5.1 (where specified) and in any event, on a regular basis and no less than once a year within ninety (90) days after the Accounting Reference Date; and

2.3.3 promptly notify (or shall procure that its auditors promptly notify) the Relevant Authority in writing following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event or any fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event (and in any event, ensure that such notification is made within 10 Working Days of the date on which the Supplier first becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event or the fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event).

2.4 For the purposes of determining whether a Financial Distress Event has occurred pursuant to the provisions of Paragraphs 3.1, and for the purposes of determining relief under Paragraph 7.1, the credit rating of an FDE Group entity shall be deemed to have dropped below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold if any of the Rating Agencies have rated that entity at or below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold.

2.5 Each report submitted by the Supplier pursuant to paragraph 2.3.2 shall:

2.5.1 be a single report with separate sections for each of the FDE Group entities;

2.5.2 contain a sufficient level of information to enable the Relevant Authority to verify the calculations that have been made in respect of the Financial Indicators;

2.5.3 include key financial and other supporting information (including any accounts data that has been relied on) as separate annexes;

2.5.4 be based on the audited accounts for the date or period on which the Financial Indicator is based or, where the Financial Indicator is not linked to an accounting period or an accounting reference date, on unaudited management accounts prepared in accordance with their normal timetable; and

2.5.5 include a history of the Financial Indicators reported by the Supplier in graph form to enable the Relevant Authority to easily analyse and assess the trends in financial performance.

3. Financial Distress events

3.1 The following shall be Financial Distress Events:

3.1.1 the credit rating of an FDE Group entity dropping below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold;

3.1.2 an FDE Group entity issuing a profits warning to a stock exchange or making any other public announcement, in each case about a material deterioration in its financial position or prospects;

3.1.3 there being a public investigation into improper financial accounting and reporting, suspected fraud or any other impropriety of an FDE Group entity;

3.1.4 an FDE Group entity committing a material breach of covenant to its lenders;

3.1.5 a Key Sub-contractor notifying CCS or the Buyer that the Supplier has not satisfied any material sums properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute;

3.1.6 any of the following:

(a) commencement of any litigation against an FDE Group entity with respect to financial indebtedness greater than £5m or obligations under a service contract with a total contract value greater than £5m;

(b) non-payment by an FDE Group entity of any financial indebtedness;

(c) any financial indebtedness of an FDE Group entity becoming due as a result of an event of default;

(d) the cancellation or suspension of any financial indebtedness in respect of an FDE Group entity; or

(e) the external auditor of an FDE Group entity expressing a qualified opinion on, or including an emphasis of matter in, its opinion on the statutory accounts of that FDE entity;

in each case which the Relevant Authority reasonably believes (or would be likely reasonably to believe) could directly impact on the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with the Contract; and

3.1.7 any [one] of the Financial Indicators set out at Paragraph 5 for any of the FDE Group entities failing to meet the required Financial Target Threshold.

4. Consequences of Financial Distress Events

4.1 Immediately upon notification by the Supplier of a Financial Distress Event (or if the Relevant Authority becomes aware of a Financial Distress Event without notification and brings the event to the attention of the Supplier), the Supplier shall have the obligations and the Relevant Authority shall have the rights and remedies as set out in Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6.

4.2 In the event of a late or non-payment of a Key Sub-contractor pursuant to Paragraph 3.1.5, the Relevant Authority shall not exercise any of its rights or remedies under Paragraph 4.3 without first giving the Supplier 10 Working Days to:

4.2.1 rectify such late or non-payment; or

4.2.2 demonstrate to the Relevant Authority's reasonable satisfaction that there is a valid reason for late or non-payment.

4.3 The Supplier shall (and shall procure that any Monitored Supplier, the Guarantor and/or any relevant Key Sub-contractor shall):

4.3.1 at the request of the Relevant Authority, meet the Relevant Authority as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within 3 Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event or such other period as the Relevant Authority may permit and notify to the Supplier in writing) to review the effect of the Financial Distress Event on the continued performance and delivery of the Services in accordance with the Contract; and

4.3.2 where the Relevant Authority reasonably believes (taking into account the discussions and any representations made under Paragraph 4.3.1 that the Financial Distress Event could impact on the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with the Contract:

(a) submit to the Relevant Authority for its approval, a draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event, within 10 Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event or such other period as the Relevant Authority may permit and notify to the Supplier in writing); and

(b) to the extent that it is legally permitted to do so and subject to Paragraph 4.8, provide such information relating to the Supplier, any Monitored Supplier, Key Sub-contractors and/or the Guarantor as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to understand the risk to the Deliverables, which may include forecasts in relation to cash flow, orders and profits and details of financial measures being considered to mitigate the impact of the Financial Distress Event.

4.4 The Relevant Authority shall not withhold its approval of a draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan unreasonably. If the Relevant Authority does not approve the draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan, it shall inform the Supplier of its reasons and the Supplier shall take those reasons into account in the preparation of a further draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan, which shall be resubmitted to the Relevant Authority within 5 Working Days of the rejection of the first draft. This process shall be repeated until the Financial Distress Remediation Plan is approved by the Relevant Authority or referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set out in Clause 34 of the Core Terms under Paragraph 4.5.

4.5 If the Relevant Authority considers that the draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan is insufficiently detailed to be properly evaluated, will take too long to complete or will not ensure the continued performance of the Supplier's obligations in accordance with the Contract, then it may either agree a further time period for the development and agreement of the Financial Distress Remediation Plan or escalate any issues with the draft Financial Distress Remediation Plan using the Dispute Resolution Procedure in Clause 34 of the Core Terms.

4.6 Following approval of the Financial Distress Remediation Plan by the Relevant Authority, the Supplier shall:

4.6.1 on a regular basis (which shall not be less than fortnightly):

(a) review and make any updates to the Financial Distress Remediation Plan as the Supplier may deem reasonably necessary and/or as may be reasonably requested by the Relevant Authority, so that the plan remains adequate, up to date and ensures the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract; and

(b) provide a written report to the Relevant Authority setting out its progress against the Financial Distress Remediation Plan, the reasons for any changes made to the Financial Distress Remediation Plan by the Supplier and/or the reasons why the Supplier may have decided not to make any changes;

4.6.2 where updates are made to the Financial Distress Remediation Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1, submit an updated Financial Distress Remediation Plan to the Relevant Authority for its approval, and the provisions of Paragraphs 4.4 and 4.5 shall apply to the review and approval process for the updated Financial Distress Remediation Plan; and

4.6.3 comply with the Financial Distress Remediation Plan (including any updated Financial Distress Remediation Plan) and ensure that it achieves the financial and performance requirements set out in the Financial Distress Remediation Plan.

4.7 Where the Supplier reasonably believes that the relevant Financial Distress Event under Paragraph 4.1 (or the circumstance or matter which has caused or otherwise led to it) no longer exists, it shall notify the Relevant Authority and the Parties may agree that the Supplier shall be relieved of its obligations under Paragraph 4.6.

4.8 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to put in place the necessary measures to ensure that the information specified at paragraph 4.3.2(b) is available when required and on request from the Relevant Authority and within reasonable timescales. Such measures may include:

4.8.1 obtaining in advance written authority from Key Sub-contractors, the Guarantor and/or Monitored Suppliers authorising the disclosure of the information to the Buyer and/or entering into confidentiality agreements which permit disclosure;

4.8.2 agreeing in advance with the Relevant Authority, Key Sub-contractors, the Guarantor and/or Monitored Suppliers a form of confidentiality agreement to be entered by the relevant parties to enable the disclosure of the information to the Relevant Authority;

4.8.3 putting in place any other reasonable arrangements to enable the information to be lawfully disclosed to the Relevant Authority (which may include making price sensitive information available to the Relevant Authority's nominated personnel through confidential arrangements, subject to their consent); and

4.8.4 disclosing the information to the fullest extent that it is lawfully entitled to do so, including through the use of redaction, anonymisation and any other techniques to permit disclosure of the information without breaching a duty of confidentiality.

5. Financial Indicators

5.1 Subject to the calculation methodology set out at Annex 3 of this Schedule, the Financial Indicators and the corresponding calculations and thresholds used to determine whether a Financial Distress Event has occurred in respect of those Financial Indicators, shall be as follows:

Lots 1 to 7

Financial Indicator	Calculation[1]	Financial Target Threshold:	Monitoring and Reporting Frequency
1 **Operating Margin**	*Operating Margin = Operating Profit / Revenue*	*> 8%*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon figures for the 12 months ending on the relevant accounting reference date.*
2 **Net Debt to EBITDA Ratio**	*Net Debt to EBITDA ratio = Net Debt / EBITDA*	*< 3.5 times*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon EBITDA for the 12 months ending on, and Net Debt at, the relevant accounting reference date.*
3 **Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit to EBITDA ratio**	*Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit to EBITDA Ratio = (Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit) / EBITDA*	*< 5 times*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon EBITDA for the 12 months ending on, and the Net Debt and Net Pension Deficit at, the relevant accounting reference date*
4	*Net Interest Paid Cover =*	*> 3 times*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90*

Net Interest Paid Cover	*Earnings Before Interest and Tax / Net Interest Paid*		*days of each accounting reference date based upon figures for the 12 months ending on the relevant accounting reference date.*
5 **Acid Ratio**	*Acid Ratio = (Current Assets – Inventories) / Current Liabilities*	*> 0.8 times*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon figures at the relevant accounting reference date*
6 **Net Asset value**	*Net Asset Value = Net Assets*	*> £0*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon figures at the relevant accounting reference date*
7 **Group Exposure Ratio**	*Group Exposure / Gross Assets*	*< 50%*	*Tested and reported yearly in arrears within 90 days of each accounting reference date based upon figures at the relevant accounting reference date*

Key: 1 – see Annex 3 to this Schedule which sets out the calculation methodology to be used in the calculation of each financial indicator.

5.2 Monitored Suppliers

Monitored Supplier	Applicable Financial Indicators (these are the Financial Indicators from the table in Paragraph 5.1 which are to apply to the Monitored Suppliers)

Druva	1 - Operating Margin 2 - Net Debt Ratio 3 - Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit to EBITDA ratio 4 - Net Interest Paid Cover 5 - Acid Ratio 6 - Net Asset Value 7 - Group Exposure Ratio

6. Termination rights

6.1 The Relevant Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if:

6.1.1 the Supplier fails to notify the Relevant Authority of a Financial Distress Event in accordance with Paragraph 2.3.3;

6.1.2 the Parties fail to agree a Financial Distress Remediation Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Remediation Plan) in accordance with Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.5; and/or

6.1.3 the Supplier fails to comply with the terms of the Financial Distress Remediation Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Remediation Plan) in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.3,

which shall be deemed to be an event to which Clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply accordingly.

7. Primacy of Credit Ratings

7.1 Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations and the Relevant Authority's rights and remedies under Paragraph 2, if, following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event pursuant to any of Paragraphs 3.1.2 to 3.1.7, the Rating Agencies review and report subsequently that the credit ratings for the FDE Group entities do not drop below the relevant Credit Rating Thresholds specified for those entities in Annex 2 to this Schedule, then:

7.1.1 the Supplier shall be relieved automatically of its obligations under Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6; and

7.1.2 the Relevant Authority shall not be entitled to require the Supplier to provide financial information in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.2(b).

8. Board confirmation

8.1 If the Contract has been specified as a Critical Service Contract under Paragraph 1.1 of Part B of Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) (if applicable) then, subject to Paragraph 8.4 of this Schedule, the Supplier shall within ninety (90) days after each Accounting Reference Date or within 15 months of the previous Board Confirmation (whichever is the earlier) provide a Board Confirmation to the Relevant Authority in the form set

out at Annex 4 to this Schedule, confirming that to the best of the Board's knowledge and belief, it is not aware of and has no knowledge:

8.1.1 that a Financial Distress Event has occurred since the later of the Effective Date or the previous Board Confirmation or is subsisting; or

8.1.2 of any matters which have occurred or are subsisting that could reasonably be expected to cause a Financial Distress Event.

8.2 The Supplier shall ensure that in its preparation of the Board Confirmation it exercises due care and diligence and has made reasonable enquiry of all relevant Supplier Staff and other persons as is reasonably necessary to understand and confirm the position.

8.3 In respect of the first Board Confirmation to be provided under this Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Board Confirmation within 15 months of the Effective Date if earlier than the timescale for submission set out in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule.

8.4 Where the Supplier is unable to provide a Board Confirmation in accordance with Paragraphs 8.1 to 8.3 of this Schedule due to the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event or knowledge of subsisting matters which could reasonably be expected to cause a Financial Distress Event, it will be sufficient for the Supplier to submit in place of the Board Confirmation, a statement from the Board of Directors to the Buyer (and where the Supplier is a Strategic Supplier, the Supplier shall send a copy of the statement to the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team) setting out full details of any Financial Distress Events that have occurred and/or the matters which could reasonably be expected to cause a Financial Distress Event.

9. Optional Clauses

9.1 Where a Buyer's Call-Off Contract is a Bronze Contract, if specified in the Order Form, the terms at Annex 5 shall apply to the Call-Off Contract in place of the foregoing terms of this Joint Schedule 7.

Annex 1: Rating Agencies and their standard Rating System

Rating Agency 1 - Dun & Bradstreet

Annex 2: Credit Ratings and Credit Rating Thresholds

Entity	Credit rating (long term)
Supplier	[redacted]
Guarantor	Not applicable
Key Subcontractor	Not applicable
Monitored Suppliers	[redacted]

Annex 3: Calculation methodology for Financial Indicators

The Supplier shall ensure that it uses the following general and specific methodologies for calculating the Financial Indicators against the Financial Target Thresholds:

General methodology

1 ***Terminology***: The terms referred to in this Annex are those used by UK companies in their financial statements. Where the entity is not a UK company, the corresponding items should be used even if the terminology is slightly different (for example a charity would refer to a surplus or deficit rather than a profit or loss).

2 ***Groups***: Where the entity is the holding company of a group and prepares consolidated financial statements, the consolidated figures should be used.

3 ***Foreign currency conversion***: Figures denominated in foreign currencies should be converted at the exchange rate in force at the relevant date for which the Financial Indicator is being calculated.

4 ***Treatment of non-underlying items***: Financial Indicators should be based on the figures in the financial statements before adjusting for non-underlying items.

Specific Methodology

Financial Indicator	Specific Methodology
1 **Operating Margin**	The elements used to calculate the Operating Margin should be shown on the face of the Income Statement in a standard set of financial statements. Figures for Operating Profit and Revenue should exclude the entity's share of the results of any joint ventures or Associates. Where an entity has an operating loss (i.e. where the operating profit is negative), Operating Profit should be taken to be zero.
2 **Net Debt to EBITDA Ratio**	*"**Net Debt**" = Bank overdrafts + Loans and borrowings + Finance leases + Deferred consideration payable – Cash and cash equivalents* *"**EBITDA**" = Operating profit + Depreciation charge + Amortisation charge* The majority of the elements used to calculate the Net Debt to EBITDA Ratio should be shown on the face of the Balance sheet, Income statement and Statement of Cash Flows in a standard set of financial statements but will otherwise be found in the notes to the financial statements.

	<u>*Net Debt*</u>: The elements of Net Debt may be described slightly differently and should be found either on the face of the Balance Sheet or in the relevant note to the financial statements. All interest bearing liabilities (other than retirement benefit obligations) should be included as borrowings as should, where disclosed, any liabilities (less any assets) in respect of any hedges designated as linked to borrowings (but not non-designated hedges). Borrowings should also include balances owed to other group members. Deferred consideration payable should be included in Net Debt despite typically being non-interest bearing. Cash and cash equivalents should include short-term financial investments shown in current assets. Where Net debt is negative (i.e. an entity has net cash), the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as having been met. <u>*EBITDA*</u>: Operating profit should be shown on the face of the Income Statement and, for the purposes of calculating this Financial Indicator, should include the entity's share of the results of any joint ventures or Associates. *The depreciation and amortisation charges for the period may be found on the face of the Statement of Cash Flows or in a Note to the Accounts. Where EBITDA is negative, the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as not having been met (unless Net Debt is also negative, in which case the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as having been met).*
3 **Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit to EBITDA ratio**	*"**Net Debt**" = Bank overdrafts + Loans and borrowings + Finance leases + Deferred consideration payable – Cash and cash equivalents* *"**Net Pension Deficit**" = Retirement Benefit Obligations – Retirement Benefit Assets* *"**EBITDA**" = Operating profit + Depreciation charge + Amortisation charge* The majority of the elements used to calculate the Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit to EBITDA Ratio should be shown on the face of the Balance sheet, Income statement and Statement of Cash Flows in a standard set of financial statements but will otherwise be found in the notes to the financial statements. <u>*Net Debt*</u>: The elements of Net Debt may be described slightly differently and should be found either on the face of the Balance Sheet or in the relevant note to the financial

	statements. All interest bearing liabilities (other than retirement benefit obligations) should be included as borrowings as should, where disclosed, any liabilities (less any assets) in respect of any hedges designated as linked to borrowings (but *not* non-designated hedges). Borrowings should also include balances owed to other group members. Deferred consideration payable should be included in Net Debt despite typically being non-interest bearing. Cash and cash equivalents should include short-term financial investments shown in current assets. *Net Pension Deficit*: Retirement Benefit Obligations and Retirement Benefit Assets may be shown on the face of the Balance Sheet or in the notes to the financial statements. They may also be described as pension benefits / obligations, post-employment obligations or other similar terms. Where 'Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit' is negative, the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as having been met. *EBITDA*: Operating profit should be shown on the face of the Income Statement and, for the purposes of calculating this Financial Indicator, should include the entity's share of the results of any joint ventures or Associates. The depreciation and amortisation charges for the period may be found on the face of the Statement of Cash Flows or in a Note to the Accounts. Where EBITDA is negative, the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as not having been met (unless 'Net Debt + Net Pension Deficit' is also negative, in which case the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be regarded as having been met).
4 **Net Interest Paid Cover**	*"**Earnings Before Interest and Tax**" = Operating profit* *"**Net Interest Paid**" = Interest paid – Interest received* Operating profit should be shown on the face of the Income Statement in a standard set of financial statements and, for the purposes of calculating this Financial Indicator, should include the entity's share of the results of any joint ventures or Associates. Interest received and interest paid should be shown on the face of the Cash Flow statement.

	Where Net interest paid is negative (i.e. the entity has net interest received), the relevant Financial Target Threshold should be treated as having been met.
5 **Acid Ratio**	All elements that are used to calculate the Acid Ratio are available on the face of the Balance Sheet in a standard set of financial statements.
6 **Net Asset value**	Net Assets are shown (but sometimes not labelled) on the face of the Balance Sheet of a standard set of financial statements. Net Assets are sometimes called net worth or 'Shareholders' Funds'. They represent the net assets available to the shareholders. Where an entity has a majority interest in another entity in which there are also minority or non-controlling interests (i.e. where it has a subsidiary partially owned by outside investors), Net Assets should be taken inclusive of minority or non-controlling interests (as if the entity owned 100% of such entity).
7 **Group Exposure Ratio**	*"**Group Exposure**" = Balances owed by Group Undertakings + Contingent liabilities assumed in support of Group Undertakings* *"**Gross Assets**" = Fixed Assets + Current Assets* *Group Exposure*: Balances owed by (ie receivable from) Group Undertakings are shown within Fixed assets or Current assets either on the face of the Balance Sheet or in the relevant notes to the financial statements. In many cases there may be no such balances, in particular where an entity is not a member of a group or is itself the ultimate holding company of the group. Contingent liabilities assumed in support of Group Undertakings are shown in the Contingent Liabilities note in a standard set of financial statements. They include guarantees and security given in support of the borrowings of other group companies, often as part of group borrowing arrangements. Where the contingent liabilities are capped, the capped figure should be taken as their value. Where no cap or maximum is specified, the relevant Financial Target Threshold should automatically be regarded as not having been met. In many cases an entity may not have assumed any contingent liabilities in support of Group Undertakings, in particular where an entity is not a member of a group or is itself the ultimate holding company of the group.

	Gross Assets: Both Fixed assets and Current assets are shown on the face of the Balance Sheet.

ANNEX 4: BOARD CONFIRMATION

Supplier Name:

Contract Reference Number:

The Board of Directors acknowledge the requirements set out at paragraph 8 of Joint Schedule 7 (*Financial Distress*) and confirm that the Supplier has exercised due care and diligence and made reasonable enquiry of all relevant Supplier Staff and other persons as is reasonably necessary to enable the Board to prepare this statement.

The Board of Directors confirms, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that as at the date of this Board Confirmation it is not aware of and has no knowledge:

(a) that a Financial Distress Event has occurred since the later of the previous Board Confirmation and the Effective Date or is subsisting; or

(b) of any matters which have occurred or are subsisting that could reasonably be expected to cause a Financial Distress Event

On behalf of the Board of Directors:

Chair ……

Signed ……

Date ……

Director ……

Signed ……

Date ……

ANNEX 5: OPTIONAL CLAUSES FOR BRONZE CONTRACTS

NOT USED.

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Details of the Default:	[**Guidance:** Explain the Default, with clear schedule and clause references as appropriate]		
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[**add** date (minimum 10 days from request)]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date:	
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Cause of the Default	[**add** cause]		
Anticipated impact assessment:	[**add** impact]		
Actual effect of Default:	[**add** effect]		
Steps to be taken to rectification:	**Steps**	**Timescale**	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[…]	[date]	
Timescale for complete Rectification of Default	[X] Working Days		
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	**Steps**	**Timescale**	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[…]	[date]	

Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	
Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			
Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for Rejection (if applicable)	[**add** reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Processor Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;

Status of the Controller

2. The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:

(a) "Controller" in respect of the other Party who is "Processor";

(b) "Processor" in respect of the other Party who is "Controller";

(c) "Joint Controller" with the other Party;

(d) "Independent Controller" of the Personal Data where the other Party is also "Controller",

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data)* which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

3. Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller and may not otherwise be determined by the Processor.

4. The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller's instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.

5. The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:

(a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;

(b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;

(c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and

(d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.

6. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:

(a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*) and shall not Process the Personal Data for any other purpose, unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;

(b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, which are appropriate to protect against a Data Loss Event, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms*,* which the Controller may reasonably reject. In the event of the Controller reasonably rejecting Protection Measures put in place by the Processor, the Processor must propose alternative Protective Measures to the satisfaction of the Controller. Failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures. Protective Measures must take account of the:

(i) nature of the data to be protected;

(ii) harm that might result from a Data Loss Event;

(iii) state of technological development; and

(iv) cost of implementing any measures;

(c) ensure that:

(i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*));

(ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:

(A) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*) of the Core Terms;

(B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;

(C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and

(D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;

(d) not transfer, Process, or otherwise make available for Processing, Personal Data outside of the UK unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained (such consent may be withheld or subject to such conditions as the Customer considers fit at the Customer's absolute discretion) and the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) the destination country has been recognised as adequate by the UK Government in accordance with Article 45 UK GDPR or section 74 of the DPA 2018;

(ii) Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with UK GDPR Article 46 or section 75 DPA 2018) as determined by the Controller;

(iii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;

(iv) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and

(v) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data;

if any of the mechanisms relied on under paragraph 6(d) in respect of any transfers of Personal Data by the Processor at any time ceases to be valid, the Processor shall, if possible, implement an alternative mechanism to ensure compliance with the Data Protection Legislation. If no alternative mechanism is available, the Controller and the Processor shall work together in good faith to determine the appropriate measures to be taken, taking into account any relevant guidance and accepted good industry practice. The Controller reserves the right to require the Processor to cease any affected transfers if no alternative mechanism to ensure compliance with Data Protection Legislation is reasonably available; and

(e) at the written direction, and absolute discretion, of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.

7. Subject to paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:

(a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);

(b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;

(c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;

(d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;

(e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or

(f) becomes aware of a Data Loss Event.

8. The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.

9. Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with full assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:

(a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;

(b) such assistance as is requested by the Controller to enable the Controller to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;

(c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;

(d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Data Loss Event; and/or

(e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.

10. The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:

(a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;

(b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or

(c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.

11. The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.

12. The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.

13. Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:

(a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing that will be undertaken by the Subprocessor;

(b) obtain the written consent of the Controller (such consent may be withheld or subject to such conditions as the Controller considers fit at the Controller's absolute discretion);

(c) enter into a written legally binding agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor, prior to any Personal Data being transferred to or accessed by the Subprocessor; and

(d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.

14. Any Processing by a Subprocessor or transfer of Personal Data to a Subprocessor permitted by the Controller shall not relieve the Processor from any of its liabilities, responsibilities and obligations to the Controller under this Joint Schedule 11, and the Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.

15. The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).

16. The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

17. In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 3 to this Joint Schedule 11.

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

18. With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.

19. Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.

20. Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.

21. The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.

22. The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:

(a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;

(b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and

(c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data).*

23. Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.

24. A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.

25. Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data

provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract **("Request Recipient")**:

(a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or

(b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:

(i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and

(ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.

26. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Data Loss Event relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:

(a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Data Loss Event;

(b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;

(c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and

(d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.

27. Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data).*

28. Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data)*.

29. Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an

Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data (Lot 1-7 Authority & Supplier, Call-Off Contract)

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

1.1 The contact details of the Relevant Authority's Data Protection Officer are: [redacted]

1.2 The contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer are:
[redacted]
Security Controller
CISSP SCF CISMP
ISO27001 Lead Auditor ISO22301 Lead Implementer
Dell Technologies
Phone number: [redacted]

1.3 The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.

1.4 Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	**The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is the Processor** The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data: • [redacted]
Subject matter of the Processing	[redacted]
Duration of the Processing	For the duration of the contract. Retention of the data will be subject to a decision at the end of the contract.

Nature and purposes of the Processing	[redacted]
Type of Personal Data being Processed	[redacted]
Categories of Data Subject	[redacted]
International transfers and legal gateway	[redacted]
Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data	Retention of the data will be subject to a decision at the end of the contract.

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data (Lot 8 only Authority & Supplier, Call-Off Contract)

Not used.

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data (CCS & Supplier, Framework Contract)

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	**The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is the Processor** The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data: 1 Any Personal Data for effective communication between the Authority and the Supplier. 2 Any Personal Data for maintaining full and accurate records of the Framework Contract.
Subject matter of the Processing	The processing is needed in order to ensure that the Processor can effectively maintain and deliver its obligations under the Framework Contract.
Duration of the Processing	Up to 7 years after the expiry or termination of the Framework Contract unless longer retention is required by Law or the terms of any Call-Off Contract arising hereunder.
Nature and purposes of the Processing	To facilitate the fulfilment of the Supplier's obligations arising under this Framework Contract including; 1. Ensuring effective communication between the Supplier and CSS. 2. Maintaining full and accurate records of every Call-Off Contract arising under the Framework Contract in accordance with Core Terms Clause 6 (Record Keeping and Reporting).

Type of Personal Data being Processed	Includes: 1. Names, email addresses, telephone numbers and communications with, CSS staff concerned with management of the Framework Contract. 2. Names, email addresses, telephone numbers and communications with, Buyer staff concerned with award and management of Call-Off Contracts awarded under the Framework Contract. 3. Names, email addresses, telephone numbers, and communications with, Sub-contractor staff concerned with fulfilment of the Supplier's obligations arising from this Framework Contract. 4. Names, email addresses, telephone numbers and communications with Supplier staff concerned with management of the Framework Contract.
Categories of Data Subject	Includes: 1. CSS staff concerned with management of the Framework Contract. 2. Buyer staff concerned with award and management of Call-Off Contracts awarded under the Framework Contract. 3. Sub-contractor staff concerned with fulfilment of the Supplier's obligations arising from this Framework Contract. 4. Supplier staff concerned with fulfilment of the Supplier's obligations arising under this Framework Contract.
International transfers and legal gateway	1. The Supplier shall provide CCS with a statement of the physical location where data will be stored, processed and managed. 2. The Supplier will not transfer any Personal Data outside of the European Economic Area (EEA) without the prior written consent of the Authority.
Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data	All relevant data to be deleted 7 years after the expiry or termination of this Framework Contract unless longer retention is required by Law or the terms of any Call-Off Contract arising hereunder.

Annex 2 – Security

The technical security requirements set out below provide an indication of the types of security measures that might be considered, in order to protect Personal Data. More, or less, measures may be appropriate depending on the subject matter of the contract, but the overall approach must be proportionate. The technical requirements must also be compliant with legislative and regulatory obligations for content and data, such as UK GDPR. The example technical security requirements set out here are intended to supplement, not replace, security schedules that will detail the total contractual security obligations and requirements that the Processor (i.e. a supplier) will be held to account to deliver under contract. Processors are also required to ensure sufficient 'flow-down' of legislative and regulatory obligations to any third party Sub-processors.

External Certifications e.g. Buyers should ensure that Suppliers hold at least Cyber Essentials certification and ISO 27001:2013 certification if proportionate to the service being procured.

Risk Assessment e.g. Supplier should perform a technical information risk assessment on the service supplied and be able to demonstrate what controls are in place to address those risks.

Security Classification of Information e.g. If the provision of the Services requires the Supplier to Process Authority/Buyer Data which is classified as OFFICIAL,OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE or Personal Data, the Supplier shall implement such additional measures as agreed with the Authority/Buyer from time to time in order to ensure that such information is safeguarded in accordance with the applicable legislative and regulatory obligations.

End User Devices e.g.

- The Supplier shall ensure that any Authority/Buyer Data which resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device is stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process agreed with the Authority/Buyer except where the Authority/Buyer has given its prior written consent to an alternative arrangement.
- The Supplier shall ensure that any device which is used to Process Authority/Buyer Data meets all of the security requirements set out in the NCSC End User Devices Platform Security Guidance, a copy of which can be found at: https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security.

Testing e.g. The Supplier shall at their own cost and expense, procure a CHECK or CREST Certified Supplier to perform an ITHC or Penetration Test prior to any live Authority/Buyer data being transferred into their systems. The ITHC scope must be agreed with the Authority/Buyer to ensure it covers all the relevant parts of the system that processes, stores or hosts Authority/Buyer data.

Networking e.g. The Supplier shall ensure that any Authority/Buyer Data which it causes to be transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile

networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a mobile device shall be encrypted when transmitted.

Personnel Security e.g. All Supplier Personnel shall be subject to a pre-employment check before they may participate in the provision and or management of the Services. Such pre-employment checks must include all pre-employment checks which are required by the HMG Baseline Personnel Security Standard or equivalent including: verification of the individual's identity; verification of the individual's nationality and immigration status; and,
verification of the individual's employment history; verification of the individual's criminal record. The Supplier maybe required to implement additional security vetting for some roles.

Identity, Authentication and Access Control e.g. The Supplier must operate an appropriate access control regime to ensure that users and administrators of the service are uniquely identified. The Supplier must retain records of access to the physical sites and to the service.

Data Destruction/Deletion e.g. The Supplier must be able to demonstrate they can supply a copy of all data on request or at termination of the service, and must be able to securely erase or destroy all data and media that the Authority/Buyer data has been stored and processed on.

Audit and Protective Monitoring e.g. The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in delivery of the service or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include regular reports and alerts setting out details of access by users of the service, to enable the identification of (without limitation) changing access trends, any unusual patterns of usage and/or accounts accessing higher than average amounts of Authority/Buyer Data. The retention periods for audit records and event logs must be agreed with the Authority/Buyer and documented.

Location of Authority/Buyer Data e.g. The Supplier shall not, and shall procure that none of its Sub-contractors, process Authority/Buyer Data outside the EEA without the prior written consent of the Authority/Buyer and the Supplier shall not change where it or any of its Sub-contractors process Authority/Buyer Data without the Authority/Buyer's prior written consent which may be subject to conditions.

Vulnerabilities and Corrective Action e.g. Suppliers shall procure and implement security patches to vulnerabilities in accordance with the timescales specified in the NCSC Cloud Security Principle 5.

Suppliers must ensure that all COTS Software and Third Party COTS Software be kept up to date such that all Supplier COTS Software and Third Party COTS Software are always in mainstream support.

Secure Architecture e.g. Suppliers should design the service in accordance with:

- NCSC "Security Design Principles for Digital Services"

- NCSC "Bulk Data Principles"
- NSCS "Cloud Security Principles"

Annex 3 - Joint Controller Agreement

Not used.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Buyers will need to ensure that appropriate provisions are included to deal with staff transfer on both entry and exit, and, irrespective of whether TUPE does apply on entry if there are employees eligible for New Fair Deal pension protection then the appropriate pensions provisions will also need to be selected.

If there is a staff transfer from the Buyer on entry (1st generation) then Part A shall apply.

If there is a staff transfer from former/incumbent supplier on entry (2nd generation), Part B shall apply.

If there is both a 1st and 2nd generation staff transfer on entry, then both Part A and Part B shall apply.

If either Part A and/or Part B apply, then consider whether Part D (Pensions) shall apply and the Buyer shall indicate on the Order Form which Annex shall apply (either D1 (CSPS), D2 (NHSPS), D3 (LGPS) or D4 (Other Schemes)). Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If there is no staff transfer (either 1st generation or 2nd generation) at the Start Date then Part C shall apply and Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If the position on staff transfers is not known at the bid stage, include Parts A, B, C and D at the bid stage and then update the Buyer Contract Details before signing to specify whether Parts A and/or B, or C and D apply to the Contract.

Part E (dealing with staff transfer on exit) shall apply to every Contract.

For further guidance on this Schedule contact Government Legal Department's Employment Law Group]

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Acquired Rights Directive"	1 the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

2

"Employee Liability"	**3** all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following: a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments; b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation; c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay; d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees; e) outstanding employment debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions; f) employment claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise; g) any investigation relating to employment matters by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;
"Former Supplier"	a supplier supplying services to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any Subcontractor of such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);

"New Fair Deal"	the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: "*Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government*" issued in October 2013 including: (i) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and (ii) any similar pension protection in accordance with the Annexes D1-D3 inclusive to Part D of this Schedule as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer;
"Old Fair Deal"	HM Treasury Guidance "*Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions*" issued in June 1999 including the supplementary guidance "*Fair Deal for Staff pensions: Procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues*" issued in June 2004;
"Partial Termination"	the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);
"Relevant Transfer"	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place. For the purposes of Part D: Pensions and its Annexes, where the Supplier or a Subcontractor was the Former Supplier and there is no Relevant Transfer of the Fair Deal Employees because they remain continuously employed by the Supplier (or Subcontractor), references to the Relevant Transfer Date shall become references to the Start Date;

"Staffing Information" in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Legislation), but including in an anonymised format:

(a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work;

(b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;

(c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party;

(d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;

(e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;

(f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;

(g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);

(h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;

(i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and

(j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;
"Term"	the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;
"Transferring Buyer Employees"	those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

2.2 The provisions of Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, Paragraph 3.1 of Part B, Paragraphs 1.5, 1.7 and 1.9 of Part C, Part D and Paragraphs 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part E of this Schedule (together “Third Party Provisions”) confer benefits on third parties (each such person a “Third Party Beneficiary”) and are intended to be enforceable by Third Party Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.2 above, a person who is not a Party to this Call-Off Contract has no right under the CRTPA to enforce any term of this Call-Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

2.4 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Buyer may determine.

2.5 Any amendments or modifications to this Call-Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under Paragraph 2.2 above may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

3. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer on the Start Date)
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

PART A: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE OUTSOURCING FROM THE BUYER

Not applicable

PART B: STAFF TRANSFER AT THE START DATE

TRANSFER FROM A FORMER SUPPLIER

Not applicable

PART C: NO STAFF TRANSFER ON THE START DATE

1. What happens if there is a staff transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.

1.2 If any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

1.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing and, where required by the Buyer, notify the Former Supplier in writing; and

1.2.2 the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification from the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Buyer or Former Supplier (as the case may be) it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.

1.3 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier),, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.

1.4 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2:

1.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;

1.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

1.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved;

the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

1.5 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 1.8 the Buyer shall:

1.5.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4

provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and

1.5.2 procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

1.6 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 1.2 is neither re employed by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.

1.7 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to Paragraph 1.6, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Subcontractor shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

1.8 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.5:

1.8.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

1.8.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any

Subcontractor to the Buyer and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Start Date.

1.9 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

PART D: PENSIONS

Not applicable

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit

1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer

1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:

1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;

1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;

1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and

1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.

1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).

1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.

1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Subcontractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Buyer (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

:

1.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Staff listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

1.5.2 make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Staff (including pensions and any payments connected with the termination of employment);

1.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Staff save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;

1.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;

1.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);

1.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;

and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Subcontractor shall promptly notify, the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Subcontractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.

1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Start Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyersuch information as the Buyer may reasonably require relating to the manner in which the Services are organised, which shall include:

1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;

1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;

1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Statutory Schemes or any Broadly Comparable scheme set up pursuant to the provisions of any of the Annexes to Part D (Pensions) (as appropriate); and

1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.

1.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer

Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:

1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;

1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;

1.7.4 tax code;

1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and

1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of the relevant Contract or otherwise) resulting in the Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor. Such change in the identity of the supplier of such services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.

2.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments ofPAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including)

the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or

(b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

2.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);

2.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List for whom it is alleged the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor may be liable by virtue of the relevant Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and

2.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.

2.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:

2.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date); or

2.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Subcontractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

2.5 If any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:

2.5.1 the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing; and

2.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Subcontractor may offer) employment to such person, or take such other reasonable steps as it considered appropriate to deal the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law, within15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.6 If such offer of is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Subcontractor, Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall, immediately release or procure the release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment;

2.7 If after the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:

2.7.1 no such offer has been made:

2.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

2.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved

the Buyer shall advise the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate) that it may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person;

2.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject to Paragraph 2.9 below, the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.9 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.8:

2.9.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

In any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to the Supplier within 6 months of the Service Transfer Date..

2.10 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee. .

2.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes and any requirement to set up a broadly comparable pension scheme which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:

(b) the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; and

(c) the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Subcontractor.

2.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.13 Subject to Paragraph 2.14, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee;

2.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

2.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Service Transfer Date;

2.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Service Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or

working conditions of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Service Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;

2.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or before the Service Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;

2.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Subcontractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;

2.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and

2.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement

Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.14 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.13 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.

2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.

2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year (**"Continuous Improvement Plan"**) for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:

- 2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;
- 2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);
- 2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and
- 2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred

(100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.

2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.

2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.

2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.

2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:

2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and

2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.

2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.

2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.

2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.

2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

This Schedule should be used to show further detailed pricing information, in addition to the pricing in the Order Form

Name	Description	Quantity (per year)	Period	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Notes/comments
Druva	New cloud ranger	[redacted]	36 months (22/12/2024 - 21/12/2027)	[redacted]	[redacted]	This is now included as part of the bundle
Druva	Enterprise	[redacted]	36 months (22/12/2024 - 21/12/2027)	[redacted]	£157,073.70	unit cost is price per credit per month
					£157,073.70	Prodeployment services are included in the pricing

Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)

1. Definitions

1.1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Buyer Property"	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
"Buyer Software"	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
"Buyer System"	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;
"Commercial off the shelf Software" or "COTS Software"	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms
"Core Network"	the provision of any shared central core network capability forming part of the overall Services delivered to the Buyer, which is not specific or exclusive to a specific Call-Off Contract, and excludes any configuration information specifically associated with a specific Call-Off Contract;
"Defect"	any of the following: a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to

malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or

c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or

d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;

"Emergency Maintenance"	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the Services, has or may have developed a fault;
"ICT Environment"	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
"Licensed Software"	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
"Maintenance Schedule"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"Malicious Software"	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious

	software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
"New Release"	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
"Open Source Software"	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;
"Operating Environment"	means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;
"Permitted Maintenance"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
"Quality Plans"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
"Sites"	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1(Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
"Software"	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
"Software Supporting Materials"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;

"Source Code"	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of such software;
"Specially Written Software"	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR;
"Supplier System"	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System);

2. When this Schedule should be used

2.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions necessary to facilitate the provision of ICT Services which are part of the Deliverables.

3. Buyer due diligence requirements

3.1. The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following;

3.1.1. suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;

3.1.2. operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;

3.1.3. ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and

3.1.4. existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.

3.2. The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:

3.2.1. each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;

3.2.2. the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and

3.2.3. a timetable for and the costs of those actions.

4. Licensed software warranty

4.1. The Supplier represents and warrants that:

4.1.1. it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;

4.1.2. all components of the Specially Written Software shall:

4.1.2.1. be free from material design and programming errors;

4.1.2.2. perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) and Documentation; and

4.1.2.3. not infringe any IPR.

5. Provision of ICT Services

5.1. The Supplier shall:

5.1.1. ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;

5.1.2. ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;

5.1.3. ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;

5.1.4. ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;

5.1.5. minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables;

6. Standards and Quality Requirements

6.1. The Supplier shall develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").

6.2. The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.

6.3. Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.

6.4. The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period:

6.4.1. be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;

6.4.2. apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and

6.4.3. obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

7. ICT Audit

7.1. The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:

7.1.1. inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);

7.1.2. review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;

7.1.3. review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

8. Maintenance of the ICT Environment

8.1. If specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment ("**Maintenance Schedule**") and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.

8.2. Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (other than to the Core Network) (which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.

8.3. The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance, including to the Core Network.

8.4. The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

9. Intellectual Property Rights in ICT

9.1. Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

9.1.1. The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

9.1.1.1. the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

9.1.1.2. all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").

9.1.2. The Supplier shall:

9.1.2.1. inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;

9.1.2.2. deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

9.1.2.3. without prejudice to paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

9.1.3. The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

9.2. **Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

9.2.1. Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;

b) third party software that is not COTS Software

9.2.2. Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grants to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution,

storage, transmission or display) for the Call Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

9.2.3. Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

9.2.3.1. notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

9.2.3.2. only use such third party IPR as referred to at paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

9.2.4. Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

9.2.5. The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under paragraph 9.2.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

9.3. **Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

9.3.1. The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.2. Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.3. Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licencee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.4. The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) months:

9.3.4.1. will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

9.3.4.2. will no longer be made commercially available

9.4. **Buyer's right to assign/novate licences**

9.4.1. The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to paragraph 9.2 (to:

9.4.1.1. a Central Government Body; or

9.4.1.2. to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

9.4.2. If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in paragraph 9.2.

9.5. **Licence granted by the Buyer**

9.5.1. The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

9.6. **Open Source Publication**

9.6.1. Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

9.6.1.1. suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

9.6.1.2. based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

9.6.2. The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

9.6.2.1. are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation,

running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

9.6.2.2. have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

9.6.2.3. do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

9.6.2.4. can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

9.6.2.5. will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

9.6.2.6. do not contain any Malicious Software.

9.6.3. Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

9.6.3.1. as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

9.6.3.2. include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

9.7. **Malicious Software**

9.7.1. The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.

9.7.2. If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.

9.7.3. Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:

9.7.3.1. by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

9.7.3.2. by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

10. Supplier-Furnished Terms

10.1. Software Licence Terms

10.1.1. Terms for licensing of non-COTS third party software in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.3 are detailed in Annex A of this Call Off Schedule 6.

10.1.2. Terms for licensing of COTS software in accordance with Paragraph 9.3 are detailed in Annex B of this Call Off Schedule 6.

10.2. Software Support & Maintenance Terms

10.2.1. Additional terms for provision of Software Support & Maintenance Services are detailed in Annex C of this Call Off Schedule 6**.**

10.3. Software as a Service Terms

10.3.1. Additional terms for provision of a Software as a Service solution are detailed in Annex D of this Call Off Schedule 6**.**

10.4. As a Service Terms

10.4.1. Additional terms for provision of a devices, utility and consumption models for technology infrastructure generally described as "As a Service" solutions are detailed in Annex E to this Call-Off Schedule 6.

11. Customer Premises

11.1. Licence to occupy Customer Premises

11.1.1. Any Customer Premises shall be made available to the Supplier on a non-exclusive licence basis free of charge and shall be used by the Supplier solely for the purpose of performing its obligations under this

Call- Off Contract. The Supplier shall have the use of such Customer Premises as licensee and shall vacate the same immediately upon completion, termination, expiry or abandonment of this Call-Off Contract [and in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)].

11.1.2. The Supplier shall limit access to the Buyer Premises to such Supplier Staff as is necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under this Call-Off Contract and the Supplier shall co-operate (and ensure that the Supplier Staff co-operate) with such other persons working concurrently on such Buyer Premises as the Buyer may reasonably request.

11.1.3. Save in relation to such actions identified by the Supplier in accordance with paragraph 3.2 of this Call-Off Schedule 6 and set out in the Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), should the Supplier require modifications to the Buyer Premises, such modifications shall be subject to Approval and shall be carried out by the Buyer at the Supplier's expense. The Buyer shall undertake any modification work which it approves pursuant to this paragraph 11.1.3 without undue delay. Ownership of such modifications shall rest with the Buyer.

11.1.4. The Supplier shall observe and comply with such rules and regulations as may be in force at any time for the use of such Buyer Premises and conduct of personnel at the Buyer Premises as determined by the Buyer, and the Supplier shall pay for the full cost of making good any damage caused by the Supplier Staff other than fair wear and tear. For the avoidance of doubt, damage includes without limitation damage to the fabric of the buildings, plant, fixed equipment or fittings therein.

11.1.5. The Parties agree that there is no intention on the part of the Buyer to create a tenancy of any nature whatsoever in favour of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and that no such tenancy has or shall come into being and, notwithstanding any rights granted pursuant to this Call-Off Contract, the Buyer retains the right at any time to use any Buyer Premises in any manner it sees fit.

11.2. **Security of Buyer Premises**

11.3. The Buyer shall be responsible for maintaining the security of the Buyer Premises. The Supplier shall comply with the reasonable security requirements of the Buyer while on the Buyer Premises.

11.4. The Buyer shall afford the Supplier upon Approval (the decision to Approve or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an opportunity to inspect its physical security arrangements.

12. Buyer Property

13. Where the Buyer issues Buyer Property free of charge to the Supplier such Buyer Property shall be and remain the property of the Buyer and the Supplier irrevocably licences the Buyer and its agents to enter upon any premises of the Supplier during normal business hours on reasonable notice to recover any such Buyer Property.

14. The Supplier shall not in any circumstances have a lien or any other interest on the Buyer Property and at all times the Supplier shall possess the Buyer Property as fiduciary agent and bailee of the Buyer.

15. The Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the title of the Buyer to the Buyer Property and the exclusion of any such lien or other interest are brought to the notice of all Sub-Contractors and other appropriate persons and shall, at the Buyer's request, store the Buyer Property separately and securely and ensure that it is clearly identifiable as belonging to the Buyer.

16. The Buyer Property shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by or on behalf of the Supplier unless the Supplier notifies the Buyer otherwise within five (5) Working Days of receipt.

17. The Supplier shall maintain the Buyer Property in good order and condition (excluding fair wear and tear) and shall use the Buyer Property solely in connection with this Call-Off Contract and for no other purpose without Approval.

18. The Supplier shall ensure the security of all the Buyer Property whilst in its possession, either on the Sites or elsewhere during the supply of the Services, in accordance with Call- Off Schedule 9 (Security) and the Buyer's reasonable security requirements from time to time.

19. The Supplier shall be liable for all loss of, or damage to the Buyer Property, (excluding fair wear and tear), unless such loss or damage was solely caused by

a Buyer Cause. The Supplier shall inform the Buyer immediately of becoming aware of any defects appearing in or losses or damage occurring to the Buyer Property.

20. Supplier Equipment

20.1. Unless otherwise stated in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the provision of the Services.

20.2. The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Buyer Premises without obtaining Approval.

20.3. The Supplier shall be solely responsible for the cost of carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Sites and/or any Buyer Premises, including its off-loading, removal of all packaging and all other associated costs. Likewise on the Call-Off Expiry Date the Supplier shall be responsible for the removal of all relevant Supplier Equipment from the Sites and/or any Buyer Premises, including the cost of packing, carriage and making good the Sites and/or the Buyer Premises following removal.

20.4. All the Supplier's property, including Supplier Equipment, shall remain at the sole risk and responsibility of the Supplier, except that the Buyer shall be liable for loss of or damage to any of the Supplier's property located on Buyer Premises which is due to the negligent act or omission of the Buyer.

20.5. 4.5 Subject to any express provision of the BCDR Plan (if applicable) to the contrary, the loss or destruction for any reason of any Supplier Equipment shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to supply the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract, including the Service Levels.

20.6. The Supplier shall maintain all Supplier Equipment within the Sites and/or the Buyer Premises in a safe, serviceable and clean condition.

20.7. The Supplier shall, at the Buyer's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable:

20.7.1. remove from the Buyer Premises any Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with this Call-Off Contract; and

20.7.2. replace such Supplier Equipment or component part of Supplier Equipment with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment.

DELL Technologies

ANNEX A

Not used.

ANNEX B

COTS Licensing Terms

Cloud Service Offerings Agreement

Last Updated: November 4, 2024

The Cloud Service Offerings Agreement (the "**Agreement**") applies to the Service Offerings, including Evaluation Services, ordered by you, on behalf of your company ("**Customer**" or "**You**") and will be binding on You and the Dell Technologies entity which invoices You for the Service Offerings ("**Dell**") when Dell makes any of these available for Your use. Each Service Offering may have a Service Offering Description, which is incorporated into the Agreement by reference. The "**Effective Date**" of the Agreement is the earlier of the date You accepted the Agreement or the date You first used the Service Offering.

1. Definitions.

"**Affiliate**" means (a) with respect to You, any other entity that directly or indirectly controls, is owned by, controlled by or under common ownership or control with You; and (b) with respect to Dell means Dell Inc. and its wholly-owned or wholly-controlled subsidiaries. "Control" means more than 50% of the voting power or ownership interests.

"**Content**" means data (including all text, sound, video, and image files), software (including machine images), and other information.

"**Customer Content**" means Content You or Your End Users load or use on the Service Offering. Customer Content does not include configuration, performance, and/or usage data that Dell collects in connection with the Service Offering.

"**End Users**" means Your customers or other third parties to whom You may provide a service using the Service Offering.

"**Evaluation Service**" means any Service Offering, or a feature or functionality of a Service Offering, that Dell offers on an evaluation or trial basis. If You are participating in a separate Dell technical preview or beta program, then the terms of that program will apply to that preview or beta program.

"**Login Credentials**" means any passwords, authentication keys, or security credentials that enable Customer's access, management to the Service Offering, or both.

"**Order**" means the internet order page, where applicable, or other ordering document, that evidences Your use of the Service Offering on a subscription or an on-demand basis.

"**Reseller**" means a participant in the Solution Provider Track of the Dell Technologies Partner Program who purchases the Service Offering either directly from Dell or from a Dell-authorized distributor and resells the Service Offering to You. If You ordered the Service Offering from a Reseller, then "Dell" means the Dell Technologies entity that invoices the Reseller for the Service Offering.

"**Service Level Agreement**" means the then-current version of Dell's performance commitments, if any, for the Service Offering. If applicable, these will be provided in the Service Offering Description.

"**Service Offering**" means the Dell-branded cloud service offering, which may include software (including microcode, firmware, operating systems or applications) ("**Software**") used to operate the cloud service offering, specified in Your Order. "Service Offering" may include an Evaluation Service.

"**Service Offering Description**" means the then-current version of the Dell document or portal/web page that describes the Service Offering You ordered; as revised by Dell from time to time.

"**Subscription Term**" means the initial term of Your authorized use of the Service Offering, as set forth in the applicable Order, together with any renewal terms (if applicable, as may be set forth in the Service Offering Description). The initial term begins on the earlier of: (i) the date on which You start using the Service Offering or (ii) the date You complete the registration process; or as otherwise specified in the Order or in the applicable Service Offering Description. For purposes of any on-demand Service Offering, "Subscription Term" means the period during which You have access to the Service Offering, for which You will be billed, as specified in the applicable Order, and as may be further defined in the Service Offering Description.

"**Third-Party Claim**" means any third-party allegation, claim, action, demand, or lawsuit arising from or relating to: (a) Customer Content or Third-Party Products; (b) Your, or Your End Users', use of any Service Offering in violation of the Agreement; (c) Your misrepresentation of facts regarding an export license or any allegation made against Dell, including our Affiliates, due to Your violation or alleged violation of applicable export laws or other provisions of Clauses 17.2 (Trade Compliance) and 17.3 (Your Responsibility); (d) combination of the Service Offering with non-Dell products or Content, including any Customer Content and/or any Third-Party Products; or (e) Your, or Your End Users', infringement or misappropriation of Dell, Dell Affiliates' or third parties' intellectual property rights.

"**Third-Party Products**" means hardware, software, products, or services that are not Dell-branded. Third-Party Products are not embedded components of the Service Offering.

2. The Service Offering.

2.1 **Scope.** The Agreement applies to the Service Offering You ordered as of the Effective Date. The Agreement will also apply to subsequent Orders for additional services, features, functionality, and capacity for that same Service Offering during the Subscription Term ("**Subsequent Order**"). Orders for other separate Service Offerings will be governed by the Agreement then in effect and accepted by You at the time of the separate Order. Subject to Clause 9 (Reseller Transactions) below, Your acceptance of the Agreement also applies if You order the Service Offering (including Subsequent Orders) from a Reseller.

2.2 **Service Offering Description.** The scope and details of the Service Offering are provided in the Service Offering Description.

2.3 Use and Ownership of the Service Offering.

A. **Access and Use**. You may access and use the Service Offering only: (a) during the Subscription Term; (b) for Your internal business purposes (which may include providing services to Your End Users if permitted in the Service Offering Description); and (c) in accordance with the Agreement. You may stop using a Service Offering at any time, but You will remain liable for all fees and charges otherwise due during the applicable Subscription Term.

B. **Software Use**. You may receive Software from Dell, which must be installed in Your environment to enable You to use the Service Offering. If the Service Offering includes Software that is licensed by Dell to You, then You will only use such Software: (i) in connection with Your use of the Service Offering and as provided in the Agreement; (ii) for the Subscription Term; and (iii) in accordance with Dell's End User License Agreement ("**EULA**"). You must not: (1) resell or rent the use of the Service Offering; or (2) use the Service Offering in support of an offering, or for a purpose, which is intended to compete with Dell's Service Offering business.

C. **Customer Content**. If Dell believes a problem with the Service Offering is caused by, or results from, Customer Content, or Your use of the Service Offering, then You agree to cooperate with Dell in order to identify and resolve the problem.

D. **Ownership**. You agree that Dell owns all rights, titles, and interests in and to the Service Offering and all improvements, enhancements, modifications, and derivative works, and all intellectual property rights in all of these. Your rights to use the Service Offering are limited to those specifically stated in writing in the Agreement. You agree that You do not have any other implied rights in, or to, the Service Offering. Dell reserves all rights not granted to You in the Agreement.

3. Modifications.

3.1 **Generally.** Dell may modify the Service Offering from time to time. Modifications may include optional new features for the Service Offering, which You may use subject to the then-current Service Offering Description or changes to components of the Service Offering. Dell will give You notification of material modifications, including their effective date, either by email, through a portal as applicable, or directly through the Service Offering. Your continued use of the Service Offering after the date of any modification will be considered as Your acceptance of the modified Service Offering.

3.2 Material Modifications.

A. **Option to Terminate.** If Dell removes a material feature or materially reduces the functionality of the Service Offering, then Dell will notify you through the relevant portal or by email and You will have the right to terminate the Order for the Service Offering by notifying Dell within 30 days from the date of Dell's modification notice. If You elect to terminate that Order, then termination occurs on: (a) the date Dell receives Your notice of termination; or (b) any later date You specify in Your notice (though this date must not occur more than 90 days after the date Dell receives Your termination notice).

B. **Right to Refund.** You remain responsible for the payment of all fees incurred through the termination date. Dell will promptly refund any prepaid fees for the Service Offering that will not be provided as a result of the termination by You under Section 3.2.A (Option to Terminate). Except to the extent otherwise required under applicable law, you are not entitled to any other remedies once You are in receipt of the refund from Dell.

4. Orders, Payment, Taxes and Invoice Errors.

4.1 Orders.

A. **Order Confirmation.** Your Orders are subject to Dell's confirmation. An Order is confirmed upon the earlier of: (a) Dell's written or electronic confirmation; or (b) as otherwise provided in the Service Offering Description. Dell is not required to provide the Service Offering until You have provided all information Dell needs to process the Order and provision the Service Offering. Unless otherwise stated in the Agreement, all Orders are non-refundable and non-cancellable.

B. **Payment of Fees.** You must pay all Service Offering fees You incur. Fees may consist of a committed amount as well as additional amounts, including fees for add-on features that You order or enable, and fees based on actual usage of the Service Offering. Prior to placing an Order, You must establish a method of payment to cover all fees.

C. **Credit Card Payments.** If You pay for the Service Offering using a credit card (to the extent available), then: (a) You authorize Dell to periodically charge Your credit card for the Service Offering fees; (b) You will be subject to any additional terms presented to You by the third-party credit card payment processor (which will be the merchant of record for that transaction); and (c) You are responsible for keeping Your credit card information up to date. You agree that Dell may request that Your credit card payment issuer pre-authorize and hold an amount equal to the next recurring fee (or an estimate if the fee is variable) for the Service Offering in advance of its due date.

D. **Additional Fees.** Dell may invoice You directly for any additional fees, even if You ordered the Service Offering from a Reseller. You agree that Dell may invoice You for fees even if a corresponding purchase order was not received from You or a Reseller.

4.2 **Payment Terms.** Except for credit card payments charged by Dell on the invoice date, You must pay all Service Offering fees within 30 days from the date of invoice and in the currency agreed to in the Order. Interest on late payments will accrue after the due date at the lesser of 1.5% per month or the highest lawful rate. If You default on payments for the Service Offering, then Dell may suspend the Service Offering.

4.3 **Taxes.** The fees invoiced for the Service Offering are exclusive of all taxes (including VAT, sales, use, or other equivalent taxes), governmental fees, levies, customs, and duties resulting from Your Order (other than taxes on Dell's income or employees). If Dell is required to collect and remit any taxes, then Dell will add the appropriate amount to Your Service Offering invoices as a separate line item. You agree to pay the taxes to Dell in addition to the Service Offering fees. If You are tax exempt, You must promptly provide a valid tax exemption certificate or other appropriate proof of exemption. If You are required to withhold taxes You will: (a) provide Dell with 10 days' notice of intent to withhold taxes and the applicable withholding tax rate based on local tax laws and relevant tax treaties; and (b) provide Dell with satisfactory evidence (e.g., official withholding tax receipts) of withheld taxes within 60 days from the date You remitted them to the applicable tax authority.

4.4 **Invoice Errors.** If You find a material error in an invoice, then You must notify Dell in writing within 10 days from its receipt. Any amounts Dell and You both agree in writing to correct must be paid before the later of: (a) 14 days following the date of Dell's corrected invoice; or (b) the original due date. If You withhold payment on the basis that an invoice is incorrect and Dell finds that the

amount is accurate, then You must pay interest on the unpaid disputed amount from the invoice due date until Dell receives payment. You may not offset, defer, or deduct any invoiced amounts that Dell determines are correct following completion of this process.

5. Suspension.

5.1 **Generally**. Dell may suspend all Service Offerings subject of a current Order: (a) if You are in material breach of the Agreement (including failure to pay invoices when due) and have not cured that breach within 10 days from Dell's notice; or (b) with immediate effect if You breach Dell's Acceptable Use Policy, including all Dell updates to the Acceptable Use Policy during the Subscription Term ("**AUP**") or (c) as provided in the Service Offering Description. Dell will give You notice before suspending the Service Offering(s) if permitted by law or unless Dell reasonably believes that providing notice presents a risk of harm to the Service Offering(s), to other users of the Service Offering(s), or to any person or property, in which case, Dell will notify You as soon as feasible or permitted. Dell will use best efforts to suspend Your access only to the Service Offering that is the subject of the issue giving rise to the suspension; however, if suspension only to the affected Service Offering is not possible, then Dell is allowed to suspend all the Service Offering(s). Dell will promptly reinstate the Service Offering(s) once Dell agrees that the issue(s) causing the suspension has been resolved.

5.2 **Effect of Suspension**. You must pay all applicable fees incurred before and during any suspension. You will not be entitled to any service credits under an applicable Service Level Agreement during any suspension.

5.3 **Termination for Suspension**. If Dell has the right to suspend the Service Offering(s) under Clause 5.1(b) (Suspension - Generally), then Dell also has the right to terminate the Service Offering(s): (a) immediately upon written notice to You in the event of a breach of the AUP; or (b) as provided under Clause 6.2(c) (Termination) provided that the 30 day cure period is considered to start from the date of Dell's first notice under Clause 5.1(a) (Suspension, Generally).

6. Term and Termination.

6.1 **Agreement Term.** This Agreement commences on the Effective Date and continues until terminated in compliance with this Clause.

6.2 **Termination.** You may only terminate the Agreement (including any Order) as authorized in this Agreement. Either party may terminate the Agreement (including any Order) for cause, if: (a) the other party becomes insolvent, admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they mature, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (b) the other party becomes subject to control of a trustee, receiver, or similar authority, or to any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding; or (c) the other party commits a material breach of the Agreement and has failed to cure the breach within 30 days from the other party's written notice.

6.3 Effects of Termination.

A. **Generally.** When the Service Offering expires, terminates, or is rejected for any reason, You must: (a) stop using the Service Offering; and (b) return or, if requested by Dell, destroy, any of Dell's Confidential Information in Your possession or under Your control (other than information that applicable law requires You to retain). The Service Offering Description will state when Dell will delete any Customer Content. You are responsible for making sure that You have copies of all Customer Content You require prior to the date of any termination.

B. **Refunds.** You may be entitled to a refund of pre-paid fees for the Service Offering that will not be provided as a result of a termination in the following cases: (a) If Dell terminates the Service Offering under Clauses 8.1(b) (Service Offering Limited Warranty) or 16.2(2) (Indemnification by Dell); and/or (b) If You terminate the Service Offering under Clauses 3.2 (Material Modifications) or 6.2 (Termination). Any other termination/rejection of the Service Offering will not entitle You to any refunds, credits, or exchanges. If Dell terminates the Service Offering due to Your material breach or following Dell's suspension of the Service Offering, then You will promptly pay Dell all fees due for the Service Offering through the remainder of the Subscription Term.

C. **Survival.** The provisions relating to payment of outstanding fees, confidentiality, liability, and the DPA (as defined in Clause 12.2 (Data Processing)) so long as Dell continues to process Your "**Personal Data**" (as defined in the DPA), all rights of action accruing prior to termination, along with any other provision of the Agreement that, expressly, or by its nature and context, is intended to survive, will survive termination.

7. Support Services.

7.1 **Generally.** The Service Offering includes the support and maintenance services described in the Service Offering Description ("**Support Services**"), if applicable.

7.2 **Access to Customer Content.** When providing Support Services, Dell will not access or use any Customer Content unless You have authorized Dell to do so.

8. Warranty.

8.1 **Service Offering Limited Warranty**. Dell warrants that the Service Offering will be provided in material conformance with the Service Offering Description during the Subscription Term, provided that the Service Offering has at all times been used in accordance with the Agreement. If the Service Offering does not comply with this warranty, Dell's entire liability and Your exclusive remedies are as follows: (a) Dell will make reasonable efforts to correct the non- conformance within a reasonable period of time or as provided in the Service Offering Description; and (b) if Dell is unable to correct the non-conformance for reasons for which Dell is responsible, then Dell may terminate the Service Offering and refund You any pre-paid fees for the Service Offering that will not be provided as a result of the termination. You must promptly notify Dell in writing of any non-conformance claims covered by this warranty.

8.2 **Limitations.** The warranty set forth in this Clause 8 (Warranty) does not apply to any Evaluation Service or Service Offering provided free of charge and does not cover problems caused by: (a) accident or neglect by You or any third party; (b) any Third-Party Products, or other third party items or services with which the Service Offering is used; (c) operation or use not in accordance with Dell's instructions and the applicable documentation; (d) use in an environment, in a manner or for a purpose for which the Service Offering was not designed; (e) modification, alteration or repair by anyone other than Dell; or (f) other causes beyond Dell's control. The Service Offering is not fault-tolerant and is not designed for, and must not be used in, hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, including any application where the failure of the Service Offering could lead to death, bodily injury, or physical or property damage (collectively, "**High-Risk Activities**"). Dell expressly disclaims any express or implied warranty of fitness for High-Risk Activities.

8.3 Warranty Disclaimer. Other than the warranty set forth in this Clause 8 (Warranty), and to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Dell: (a) makes no other express warranties; (b) disclaims all implied warranties, including merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title and non-infringement; and (c) disclaims any warranty arising by statute, operation of law, course of dealing or performance or usage of trade. Dell does not warrant that the use of Service Offering will be uninterrupted or free from defects or errors, or that the Service Offering will meet (or is designed to meet) Customer's business requirements. Dell is not liable for delays, interruptions, service failures, or other problems inherent in use of the internet and electronic communications. You agree that You are not relying on delivery of future functionality, public comments or advertising by Dell, or product roadmaps when ordering the Service Offering.

9. Reseller Transactions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if You order the Service Offering through a Reseller: (a) All references and terms related to fees, payments, cancellation or termination rights, or similar financial terms (the "**Financial Terms**") in the Agreement (including, without limitation, the following Clauses: 3.2.B (Right to Refund), 4.1.A (Order Confirmation), 4.1.B (Payment of Fees), 4.1.C (Credit Card Payments), 4.2 (Payment Terms), 4.3 (Taxes), 4.4 (Invoice Errors), 6.3.B (Refunds), 17.8 (Assignment and Subcontracting)) will not apply to You. Financial Terms in Your agreement with the Reseller will apply instead. (b) All notices in the Agreement required from You to Dell will also be required from You to Reseller. (c) In the event that You or Reseller (i) become insolvent, admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they mature, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (ii) become subject to control of a trustee, receiver, or similar authority, or to any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, You consent to the assignment of Your agreement with Reseller for the Service Offering to Dell if such assignment is permitted under Dell's agreement with the Reseller.

10. Evaluation Use. If You use any Evaluation Service, the terms of this Section 10 govern that use, and control over any

conflicting provision of this Agreement. The term "Service Offering" includes an Evaluation Service in all provisions of this Agreement that are not in conflict with the provisions of this Section 10. This section does not apply to Service Offerings before they become generally available.

A. You may use an Evaluation Service only (a) for internal testing and evaluation or trial purposes, and (b) for a period of 30 days (unless Dell specifies otherwise) beginning on the date Dell provides You Login Credentials for or access to the Evaluation Service. You will not have access to the Evaluation Service or to any data or Content in the Evaluation Service after Your authorized use period ends.

B. Use of an Evaluation Service may be subject to additional terms from a third-party service provider.

C. You may use the Service Offering Description provided with an Evaluation Service solely in support of Your

authorized use of the Evaluation Service.

D. Dell may provide the Evaluation Service for a particular Service Offering: (a) "AS IS" and (b) without indemnification, warranty, or condition of any kind. No service level commitment will apply to the Evaluation Service.

E. The Data Processing Addendum does not apply to Your use of (i) an Evaluation Service or (ii) any feature within an Evaluation Service, that is not generally available to Dell's customers.

F. You must not put production data or data regulated by law or regulation into an Evaluation Service. If You put that data into an Evaluation Service, You do so at Your own risk and Dell will not be responsible for the consequences of that use.

G. Certain features or functionality of a Service Offering may not be available in an Evaluation Service. Providing any Evaluation Service, or any feature or functionality in an Evaluation Service, does not constitute Dell's commitment to offer the Evaluation Service or that feature or functionality on a generally available basis.

H. Dell may modify or terminate an Evaluation Service at any time, and any modification or termination will not be deemed a material, detrimental change.

I. The aggregate liability (excluding indirect damages, for which Dell expressly disclaims all liability) of Dell, and its affiliates and suppliers, for any claim arising from Your use of an Evaluation Service will not exceed $5,000 USD (or the equivalent in local currency).

11. Third-Party Offerings. Dell may offer Third-Party Products that interoperate with the Service Offering through Dell's then-current Third-Party Product resale programs (e.g. "Extended Technologies Complete", "Software & Peripherals (S&P)"). Third-Party Products You order from Dell through these resale programs are referred to as "**Third-Party Offerings**". You may use Third-Party Offerings, at Your option, if available. If You choose to use Third-Party Offerings, You are responsible for complying with any terms applicable to the Third-Party Offerings, including any separate fees imposed by the provider of that Third-Party Offering (whether payable to Dell or directly to the third-party provider). You agree to comply with the standard license, services, warranty, indemnity, and support terms of the third-party manufacturer/supplier (or an applicable direct agreement between You and the third-party manufacturer/supplier) for the Third-Party Offering. Even if Dell invoices for them, Dell does not provide support services for Third-Party Offerings. You must contact the applicable third-party directly for support. **Third-Party Offerings are provided "AS IS". Any warranty, damages or indemnity claims against Dell for Third-Party Offerings are expressly excluded.** Dell may suspend or terminate provision and hosting of any Third-Party Offerings at any time, and that suspension or termination will not be deemed a material change to the Service Offering for the purpose of Clause 3.2.A (Option to Terminate).

12. Data Protection.

12.1 **Security Measures.** Without limiting Dell's obligations under this Data Protection Clause, Dell will provide the Service Offering in compliance with reasonable and appropriate security measures stated in the Information Security Measures Addendum, including all updates during the Subscription Term ("**ISMA**"). The ISMA and the applicable Service Offering Description define the administrative, physical, technical and other safeguards applied to Customer Content residing in the Service Offering. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Service Offering Description, You are responsible for applying appropriate security measures to Customer Content which may include: (a) controlling access You provide to your personnel and/or End Users; (b) configuring the Service Offering appropriately; (c) securing Customer Content (e.g., through encryption) while it is in transit and at rest; and (d) backing up Customer Content consistent with the requirements of Clause 15.2 (Prevention and Mitigation). You acknowledge that You are solely

responsible for ensuring that You have implemented appropriate security measures for Customer Content and Your intended use of the Service Offering. You acknowledge that uploading Customer Content to the Service Offering does not constitute a disclosure by You of Your Confidential Information to Dell.

12.2 **Data Processing.** The Cloud Service Offerings Data Processing Addendum, including all updates during the Subscription Term, ("**DPA**") describes the parties' respective roles for the processing and control of Personal Data that You may provide to Dell as part of the Service Offering. Dell will act as Your authorized data processor in respect of the data processing activities related to the Service Offering, as specified in the Agreement, the DPA and the Service Offering

Description. You are responsible for providing any necessary legal notices to your personnel and/or End Users and obtaining any legally required consents related to Your use, collection, disclosure, sharing, cross border data transfer, and processing of Personal Data.

12.3 **Required Disclosures**. If Dell is required by a government body or court of law to disclose any Customer Content, Dell will provide You with notice and a copy of the demand as soon as practicable, unless prohibited by applicable law. Dell will take reasonable steps at Your expense to contest any required disclosure if requested by You.

13. Confidentiality.

13.1 **Scope.** Information disclosed by one party to another in connection with the Agreement will be treated as "**Confidential Information**" if it is marked or identified as "confidential" or similar designation, or should reasonably be known by the receiver to be confidential. Confidential Information does not include information that is: (a) rightfully in the receiver's possession without prior obligation of confidentiality from the discloser; (b) a matter of public knowledge; (c) rightfully furnished to the receiver by a third party without confidentiality restriction; or (d) independently developed by the receiver (including its Affiliates) without reference to the discloser's Confidential Information.

13.2 **Protection.** The receiver will: (a) use Confidential Information of the discloser only for the purposes contemplated in the Agreement; and (b) protect Confidential Information from unauthorized disclosure to third parties for the following time periods: (i) indefinitely with respect to technical information about a discloser's products and services (including the Service Offering) or any information about unreleased products or services; and (ii) 3 years from the date of receipt for all other Confidential Information. The obligations under this Clause will survive any termination of the Agreement. Nothing in the Agreement limits either party's ability to seek equitable relief.

13.3 **Exceptions.** Either party may disclose Confidential Information: (a) to an Affiliate or to a subcontractor used by Dell to provide the Service Offering provided that they comply with the foregoing; and (b) if required by a government body or court of law, provided that the receiver gives the discloser reasonable notice, if permitted by law, so that the discloser may contest the disclosure or seek a protective order.

13.4 **Feedback.** Any feedback, enhancement requests, corrections, or suggestions that You provide to Dell in connection with an Evaluation Service or the Service Offering ("**Feedback**") is Dell's Confidential Information. You agree that Dell may use the Feedback without any restriction from You or compensation to You, and You assign to Dell all rights in, and to, Feedback.

14. Monitoring & Telemetry. The Service Offering monitors and collects telemetry data relating to Your use thereof. Dell may collect certain information related to the Service Offering through a telemetry collector ("**Collector**"). Such information may include, without limitation, diagnostics, configurations, usage data, performance, deployment location information, and system information sent to Dell automatically by Dell's systems and tools ("**System Data**").

By utilizing the Service Offering, Customer permits Dell to use the Collector to collect and use System Data for the following purposes ("**Permitted Purposes**"):

- to provide Customer with the Service Offering, including to fulfill applicable warranty and support obligations, to remotely monitor performance and modify Service Offering configurations, and to bill Customers (as applicable);

- to provide either end Customers or Dell Channel Partners (as defined below) with metrics regarding Customer's Service Offering usage and consumption patterns and as specified in the Service Offering Description;

- to create predictive analytics and usage intelligence to optimize Customer's future planning activities and requirements;

- for sales and marketing, including sales and marketing research;

- to secure and protect Dell's assets, rights and interests, including where appropriate to investigate, prevent, or take action regarding suspected illegal activity or fraud;

- to comply with Dell's legal obligations, including in response to a court order, warrant, subpoena, regulatory or law enforcement demand, or other legal process;

- for provision, research, support, or enhancement of Dell products, services and offerings; and

- for any other legally permitted purpose.

Dell does not intend for the Collector to access, view, process, copy, modify, or handle Customer's data stored via the Service Offering. Dell will treat any personal information collected through the Collector in accordance with the applicable jurisdiction's Dell Privacy Statement, all of which are available at www.dell.com/localprivacy and each of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Customer agrees that Dell may share the System Data with the following categories of third-parties for the Permitted Purposes:

- Dell third-party service providers; and

- Dell channel partners, including but not limited to resellers, distributors, channel service partners, and OEM partners (collectively, "**Dell Channel Partners**").

Dell owns all anonymized System Data ("**Dell System Data**"). Dell System Data will not contain any personal information, and will be de-identified such that it will not disclose the identity of Customer to any third party. Such obligations shall survive the expiration or termination of the Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Collector and Dell System Data is Dell's Confidential Information. Nothing herein grants Customer a license, express or implied, by estoppel, inducement, or otherwise, to use the Collector for any purpose.

Additional requirements and implementation details concerning the collection and use of System Data may be found in the offering documentation, including the Service Offering Description, for the Service Offering. To the extent this Section 14 (Monitoring & Telemetry) conflicts with any other agreement between Dell and Customer, the terms of this Section shall control.

15. Limitation of Liability.

15.1 Limitation on Damages. The maximum liability of each party (including Dell's suppliers) for all disputes arising under the Agreement is limited to the greater of: (a) $50,000 (or the equivalent in local currency); or (b) the amount You paid to Dell or Dell's Reseller for the Service Offering during the 12 months immediately before the events giving rise to any dispute. This limitation applies even if any limited remedy in the Agreement is found to have failed in its essential purpose. In addition, neither party shall be liable to the other for any special, consequential, exemplary, punitive, incidental, or indirect damages, or for lost profits, loss of revenue, loss or corruption of data, loss of use, or procurement of substitute products or services, even if the party alleged to be liable has knowledge of the possibility of such damages. The foregoing

limitations and exclusions do not apply to:
(i) Your obligation to pay for the Service Offering, (ii) Your violation of the restrictions on use of the Service Offering, (iii) a party's indemnity obligations in the Agreement, (iv) a party's violation or misappropriation of the other party's intellectual property rights, or (v) where prohibited by applicable law. Dell (and Dell's suppliers) has no liability for any damages resulting from Your use or attempted use of Third-Party Products, or Free Software or Development Tools (both as defined in the EULA).

15.2 **Prevention and Mitigation.** You are solely responsible for Customer Content. You will implement IT architecture and processes enabling You to prevent and mitigate damages in line with the criticality of the Customer Content for Your business and its data protection requirements, including a business recovery plan. You will: (a) provide for a backup process on a regular (at least daily) basis and backup relevant data before Dell performs any remedial, upgrade or other works on the Service Offering or Your IT systems; (b) monitor the availability and performance of Your IT environment, including the Service Offering; and (c) promptly react to messages and alerts received from Dell or through notification features of the Service Offering and immediately report any issue You identify to Dell. To the extent that Dell has any liability for loss of Customer Content, Dell will only be liable for the cost of commercially reasonable and customary efforts to recover the lost Customer Content from Your last available backup.

15.3 **Limitation Period.** Except as stated in this Clause, all claims must be made within the period specified by applicable law. If the law allows the parties to specify a shorter period for bringing claims, or the law does not provide a time at all, then claims must be made within 18 months after the event(s) giving rise to a dispute occurs.

16. Indemnities.

16.1 **Indemnification by You.** Subject to the remainder of this Clause 16 (Indemnities), You will: (a) defend Dell and its suppliers against any Third-Party Claim; and (b) indemnify Dell and its suppliers by paying (i) the resulting costs and damages finally awarded against Dell or its suppliers by a court of competent jurisdiction to the extent such are the result of the Third-Party Claim; or (ii) the amounts stated in a written settlement negotiated and approved by You. You may not, without Dell's prior written consent, settle any Third-Party Claim if that settlement obligates Dell or its suppliers to admit any liability, to make any monetary payment, or to undertake any material obligation, or if that settlement would affect any Service Offering or Dell's business practices or policies.

16.2 **Indemnification by Dell.** Subject to the remainder of this Clause 16 (Indemnities), Dell will: (a) defend You against any claim made by a third party to the extent it alleges that the Service Offering used by You in compliance with the Agreement infringes that party's patent, copyright, or trade secret enforceable in the country where You ordered the Service Offering from Dell or its Reseller (in this Clause "**Dell Indemnified Claim**"); and (b) indemnify You by paying: (i) the resulting costs and damages finally awarded against You by a court of competent jurisdiction to the extent they result from the Dell Indemnified Claim; or (ii) the amounts stated in a written settlement negotiated and approved by Dell. In addition, should any Service Offering become, or in Dell's opinion be likely to become, the subject of a Dell Indemnified Claim, Dell may, at its option: (1) modify or replace the affected Service Offering with a non-infringing substitute; or (2) terminate the Service Offering and refund any prepaid fees for the portion of Service Offering that will not be provided as a result of the termination. Dell will not be liable for any claims or damages due to Your continued use of a Service Offering that Dell has modified, replaced, or terminated as provided herein. Except as otherwise provided by law, this Clause 16.2 (Indemnification by Dell) states Your exclusive remedies for any Dell Indemnified Claim relating to the Service Offering. Nothing in the Agreement or elsewhere will obligate Dell to provide You any greater indemnity.

16.3 **Limitations.** Dell will have no obligation under Clause 16.2 (Indemnification by Dell): (a) if You are in material breach of the Agreement; or (b) for any Dell Indemnified Claim resulting or arising from: (i) any combination, operation or use of the Service Offering with any other products, services, items, or technology that are not Dell-branded, including Third- Party Products and open source software; (ii) Customer Content, Third-Party Products, Evaluation Services, or Service Offerings provided free of charge; (iii) use for a purpose or in a manner for which the Service Offering was not designed, or use after Dell notifies You to cease this use due to a possible or pending Dell Indemnified Claim; (iv) any modification to, or customized configuration of, the Service Offering performed by any person other than Dell or Dell's authorized representatives; (v) any modification to, customized configuration of, the Service Offering performed by Dell pursuant to Your instructions, designs, specifications or any other information You provided; (vi) use of any version of the Service Offering when an upgrade or newer iteration of the Service Offering made available by Dell would have avoided the infringement; (vii) services You provide (including Dell Indemnified Claims seeking damages based on any revenue or value You derive from Your services or Customer Content); or (viii) any data or information that You or a third party records on or utilizes in connection with the Service Offering.

16.4 **Mutual Indemnity.** Except to the extent that a claim arises from Your non-compliance with the restriction on High- Risk Activities, each party will defend and indemnify the other party against any third party claim or action for personal bodily injury, including death, to the extent directly caused by the indemnifying party's gross negligence or willful misconduct in the course of performing its obligations under the Agreement.

16.5 **Indemnification Process.** A party's duty to defend and indemnify under the Agreement is contingent upon the other party: (a) sending prompt written notice of the Indemnified Claim to the indemnifying party and taking reasonable steps to mitigate damages; (b) granting to the indemnifying party the sole right to control the defense and resolution of the Indemnified Claim; and (c) cooperating with the indemnifying party in the defense and resolution of the Indemnified Claim and in mitigating any damages. "Indemnified Claim" in this Clause 16.5 (Indemnification Process) means any and all claims indemnified by a party under this Clause 16 (Indemnities). The parties' respective rights to Indemnified Claims under this Clause 16 (Indemnities) are in lieu of any common law or statutory indemnification rights or analogous rights, and each party waives such common law or statutory rights, if allowed by applicable law.

17. General.

17.1 **Governing Law; Jurisdiction.** If You are domiciled in the United States: (a) the Agreement and all disputes in connection with the Agreement and/or the Service Offering are governed by the laws of the State of Texas (excluding the conflicts of law rules) and the federal laws of the United States; and (b) to the extent permitted by law, the state and federal courts located in Texas will have exclusive jurisdiction for any dispute. Both parties agree to irrevocably submit to the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located within Travis or Williamson County, Texas, and agree to waive any and all objections to the exercise of jurisdiction over the parties by those courts and to venue in those courts. If You are domiciled outside of the United States: (i) the Agreement and all disputes in connection with the Agreement and/or the Service Offering are governed by the substantive laws in force in the country in which the Dell entity from which You ordered the Service Offering is located, without regard to its conflict of law rules; and (ii) the exclusive place of jurisdiction for any dispute will be in that country. In any event, neither the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, nor the Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act will apply to the Agreement or any dispute.

17.2 **Trade Compliance.** Customer is subject to and responsible for compliance with the export control and economic sanctions laws of the United States, the European Union and other applicable jurisdictions (collectively, "Applicable Trade Laws"). The Service Offerings are for Customer's authorized use under this Agreement, and may not be used, sold, leased, exported, imported, re-exported, or transferred except in compliance with the Applicable Trade Laws. Customer represents and warrants that it is not the subject or target of, or located in a country or territory that is the subject or target of economic sanctions under the Applicable Trade Laws. Trade Compliance requirements available at www.dell.com/tradecompliance contain further information and requirements on compliance with Applicable Trade Laws and then-current restrictions Customer must adhere to.

17.3 **Your Responsibility**. You agree that You will obtain all necessary rights, permissions and consents associated with: (a) technology or data (including personal data) that You provide to Dell; and (b) non-Dell software or other components that You direct or request that Dell use with, install, or integrate with the Service Offering. Customer will defend and indemnify Supplier and its Affiliates against any third party claim resulting from a breach of the foregoing, or from Customer's infringement or misappropriation of intellectual property rights of Supplier, its Affiliates or third parties.

17.4 **U.S. Government Restricted Rights.** The software and documentation provided with the Products and Services are "commercial products" as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") Section 2.101, consisting of "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation" as these terms are used in FAR 12.212 and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement ("DFARS") Section 227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with FAR 12.212 and DFARS Section 227.7202, all U.S. Government end users acquire the software and documentation with only those rights set forth herein.

17.5 **Independent Contractors, Third-Party Rights.** The parties are independent contractors for all purposes under the Agreement and cannot obligate any other party without prior written approval. The parties do not intend anything in the Agreement to allow any party to act as an agent or representative of a party, or the parties to act as joint venturers or partners for any purpose. No party is responsible for the acts or omissions of any other. There are no third party beneficiaries to the Agreement under any laws.

17.6 **Force Majeure.** Except for payment of fees, neither party will be liable for failure to perform its obligations during any period if performance is delayed or rendered impracticable or impossible due to circumstances beyond that party's reasonable control. If any delay or failure lasts longer than 30 days, then the other party may immediately terminate, in whole or in part, the relevant Service Offering by giving written notice to the delayed party.

17.7 **Assignment and Subcontracting.** Neither party will assign, transfer or novate the Agreement, or any right or obligation or delegate any performance without the other party's prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing: (a) Dell may use Affiliates or other qualified subcontractors to perform its obligations, provided that Dell will remain responsible for their performance; and (b) Dell may assign rights to payments arising from the Service Offering without Your consent.

17.8 **Waiver and Severability.** Failure to enforce a provision of the Agreement will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision of the Agreement. If any part of the Agreement is held unenforceable, the validity of the remaining provisions will not be affected.

17.9 **Notices.** The parties will provide all notices under the Agreement in writing. You must provide notices to the local Dell entity which invoices for the Service Offering, or, if Your Order is not with a Dell entity, by e-mail to Dell_Legal_Notices@dell.com. You consent to receiving notices from Dell through the relevant portal, other automated notification system or as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

17.10 **Entire Agreement, Conflict and Order of Precedence, Modifications.** The following are part of the Agreement:
(a) the AUP; (b) the DPA; (c) the ISMA; (d) the Service Offering Description; and (e) the Order. In the event of conflict, they will prevail in the following order: (i) the Service Offering Description (and all documents incorporated into it); (ii) the Agreement; (iii) the AUP; (iv) the DPA; (v) the ISMA; and (vi) the Order. You acknowledge that You have read the Agreement, that You understand it, that You agree to be bound by its terms, and that the Agreement, is the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between You and Dell regarding the Service Offering You are purchasing now (and subsequent add-ons to that Order). All previous representations, discussions, and writings are superseded by this Agreement and the parties disclaim any reliance on them. All content referenced in the Agreement by hyperlink is incorporated into the Agreement in its entirety and is available to You in hardcopy form upon Your request. The pre-printed terms of Your purchase order or any other document that is not issued or signed by Dell do not apply to the Service Offering. You represent that You did not rely on any representations or statements that do not appear in the Agreement when accepting the Agreement. The Agreement may only be modified in writing signed by both parties; provided, however, that Dell may, in its sole discretion update the AUP, the ISMA, and the DPA at any time. Dell will provide written notice if any such updates result in a material modification under Clause 3.2 (Material Modifications).

17.11 **Cloud Service Provider Partners**. Notwithstanding Clause 2.3 (Use and Ownership of the Service Offering), or the EULA, if You are a partner in good standing in the Cloud Service Provider Track of the Dell Technologies Partner Program and unless prohibited by the Service Offering Description, then You shall be entitled to use the Service Offering, including any Software licensed by Dell, to provide services to Your End Users during the Subscription Term. This license right is a nonexclusive and nontransferable right to use Software solely in order to utilize, process and manipulate the information, data and records of the End User stored on, controlled by or accessed through the Service Offering.

ANNEX C

Software Support & Maintenance Terms

the ABS SLA's would come under our normal Pro-support coverage mode. In addition "Support. Service Provider provides support for the Service Offering in accordance with the Support Terms applicable to the level of support purchased by Customer set forth in the applicable quote.

Scope and details of Support Terms are made available through the then-current Service Provider website for product- or service-specific terms, currently located at www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms. Support for Dell EMC PowerProtect Backup Service includes access to online resources such as chat and web support, as well as 24/7 telephone support. The version of the applicable document that is effective as of the date of the applicable quote, shall be deemed incorporated into the Order".

Dell provides technology solutions, services & support. Buy Laptops, Touch Screen PCs, Desktops, Servers, Storage, Monitors, Gaming & Accessories

DELL Technologies

ANNEX D

Software as a Service Terms

Dell EMC PowerProtect Backup Service
(Now APEX Backup Services)
Service Offering Description
Effective Date: February 3, 2022

This Service Offering Description supplements the Dell Technologies Cloud Service Offerings Agreement located at https://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/legal_docs/cloud-service-offerings-agreement.pdf ("Terms of Service") that govern the Service Offering (as defined herein below).

1. Service Offering. Dell EMC PowerProtect Backup Service (now APEX Backup Services) ("Service Offering") is a software-as-a-service solution for managing data availability and information governance. The Service Offering includes any feature or functionality add-ons, and any modified versions of, and upgrades, updates and additions to such Service Offering.

2. Service Offering Use. Subject to Customer's compliance with the Agreement, Customer may access and use the Service Offering for Customer's own internal business purposes only in a manner pursuant to the Agreement and the applicable Documentation for the Subscription Term unless earlier terminated. Customer may install and use the Service Offering up to the maximum number of permitted Users, the storage limit per User or the amount of storage, as applicable, as set forth on the applicable quote. Customer may make copies of the Documentation for its own internal use in connection with its use of the Service Offering in accordance with this Agreement, but no more than the amount reasonably necessary. Customer hereby consents to Service Provider's use of third-party suppliers, including data center providers to supply hosting services for the Service Offering.

3. Orders, Payment and Taxes. By submitting an Order for the product containing the Service Offering, Customer confirms its obligation for the Subscription Term stated in the quote and the associated financial commitment.

3.1 Subscription Term, Expansion and Renewal. The Service Offering is currently available under 1, 3, 4, or 5-year Subscription Terms. Additional Subscription Terms may be available as set forth on the applicable quote. If Customer desires additional capacity after the initial order, Customer may add capacity to the Service Offering during Customer's Subscription Term by placing an order for additional capacity in monthly increments. The Subscription Term for the additional capacity will be the same as the original Service Offering. Additional charges will apply for added capacity as set forth in the applicable quote. Prior to expiration of the Subscription Term, Service Provider will notify Customer, and Service Provider may offer Customer a renewal subscription. If Customer fails to renew, then the termination provisions of the Terms of Service will apply. 3.2 Subscription Activation and Subscription Term Commencement. Following receipt of Customer's order, Service Provider or its representative will initiate email communication with Customer to start the process for provisioning and activating the Service Offering. Once Customer completes the registration process, the Service Offering is provisioned, and Customer is notified via email that an administrator account has been created the account is available to activate. The Subscription Term begins on the date the first email is sent to Customer, regardless of when or if Customer activates the Service Offering and begins using the Service Offering.

3.3 Any terms and conditions in a Customer order document that conflict with, add to, or attempt to modify in any way this Service Offering Description or the Terms of Service are null and void. **4. Fees and Payment.** The following terms will apply unless Customer has different payment terms with the entity from whom it purchases the Service Offering. 4.1 Fees. Customer will be billed for the Service Offering even if Customer does not activate or use the Service Offering. Customer must pay the subscription fees for the Service Offering in a single upfront payment. Customer agrees to pay the subscription fees set forth in the

applicable quote according to the payment method that Customer chooses. Customer will pay for the Service Offering in accordance with the Terms of Service and this Service Offering Description. **5. Support.** Service Provider provides support for the Service Offering in accordance with the Support Terms applicable to the level of support purchased by Customer set forth in the applicable quote. Scope and details of Support Terms are made available through the then-current Service Provider website for product- or service-specific terms, currently located at www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms. Support for Dell EMC PowerProtect Backup Service includes access to online resources such as chat and web support, as well as 24/7 telephone support. The version of the applicable document that is effective as of the date of the applicable quote, shall be deemed incorporated into the Order. **6. Data.**

6.1 Privacy. Customer authorizes Service Provider to transmit, backup and use Customer Content solely to provide the Service Offering to Customer and Customer's Affiliates. Service Provider agrees to comply with its data processor obligations under any applicable Data Processing Addendum. Service Provider and its group of companies and third-party service providers may collect, use and share information, including limited personal information from our customers in connection with the deployment of telemetry collector software or other means ("Collector"). Service Provider will collect limited personal data when Customer utilizes the Service Offering and provides Service Provider with details such as name, contact details and the company. For more information on how Service Provider uses personal information, including how to exercise data subject rights, please refer to the Dell Privacy Statement which is available online at https://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/policies-privacy-country-specific-privacy-policy.

6.2 Telemetry Collector. The Collector gathers system information related to the Service Offering, such as diagnostics, configurations, usage characteristics, performance, number of users, number of devices, number of servers, per user storage capacity, aggregate storage usage and storage location (collectively, "System Data"), and it manages the remote access and the exchange of the System Data with Dell Inc. or its applicable subsidiaries (together, "Dell") and third-party service providers. This Collector is Dell Confidential Information and Customer may not provide or share it with others. Other than enabling the Collector to run, Customer does not have a license to use it. Customer consents to Dell's and its third-party service providers' connection to and remote access of the product containing the Collector and acknowledges that Dell will use the System Data transmitted to Dell via the Collector as follows ("Permitted Purposes"):

- remotely access the Service Offering and Collector to install, maintain, monitor, remotely support, receive alerts and notifications from, and change certain internal system parameters of the Service Offering and the Customer's environment, in fulfillment of applicable warranty and support obligations.
- provide Customer with visibility to its actual usage and consumption patterns of the Service Offering.
- utilize the System Data in connection with predictive analytics and usage intelligence to consult with and assist Customer, directly or through a reseller, to optimize Customer's future planning activities and requirements; and
- "anonymize" (i.e., remove any reference to a specific customer or individual) and aggregate System Data with that from products of other customers and use such data to develop and improve products.

Customer may not disable the Collector at any time.

The Collector does not enable Dell or their service personnel to access, view, process, copy, modify, or handle Customer's business data stored on or in the Service Offering. System Data does not include personally identifiable data relating to any individuals.

6.3. Customer's Content. Customer is solely responsible for (i) maintaining the confidentiality of its Users' credentials, passwords, and encryption keys associated with its accounts, (ii) properly configuring the settings of the Service Offering and taking its own steps to maintain appropriate security and protection of passwords and encryption keys and settings for any

backup of Customer Content, (iii) all activities that occur with respect to Customer's accounts, (iv) its and its Users' access and use of the Service Offering and compliance with the Agreement and the applicable Documentation, (v) all Customer Content, and (vi) all product settings, which may override individual end point settings of Users, if applicable. Service Provider is not responsible for any alteration, compromise, corruption, or loss of Customer Content that arises from any access to, sharing, or use of Customer's accounts, credentials, passwords, or encryption keys.

Service Provider hereby disclaims any and all liability for any restoration of any Customer Content, including all text, sound, video or image files, or other information that Customer uploads to the Service Offering.

If Customer has operations in the United States or is otherwise subject to the US Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA"), Customer warrants and represents that prior to providing Service Provider access to the Service Offering, which has been used for processing and/or storage of Protected Health Information as defined in 45 C.F.R. Section 160.103 ("PHI"), all PHI on the Service Offering has been rendered unusable, unreadable or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or methodology specified by the U.S. Secretary of Health "Secretary" by either: (i) clearing, purging, or destroying PHI from any electronic media in a manner consistent with NIST Special Publication 800-88, *Guidelines for Media Sanitization*; (ii) encrypting PHI as defined in 45 C.F.R. 164.304 (currently the Secretary has identified the process for encrypting data set out NIST Special Publication 800-111 as meeting this standard). Customer is responsible for confirming any updated guidance from the Secretary on how to secure PHI in order to render it unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable, to unauthorized individuals and will comply with any applicable guidance as it relates to PHI found on the Service Offering.

7. Security. Service Provider is committed to secure cloud services. Customers can find more about Service Provider's commitment at //www.dell.com/en-us/lp/trusted-cloud.

8. Data Storage. The Service Offering will process and store Customer Content in the Cloud Storage Area selected by Customer, except as necessary to comply with law or a valid binding order of
a law enforcement agency. In the event that Service Provider has the capability and desires to change the location of the Cloud Storage Area for a Customer Site, Service Provider agrees to promptly notify Customer in writing and provide all relevant details of the desired change to the location of the Cloud Storage Area, and not change the location of the Cloud Storage Area without Customer's prior written approval, which Customer may withhold in its sole discretion.

9. Data Retrieval. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, the rights granted by Service Provider to Customer under this Agreement will lapse and Customer will immediately cease all use of the Service Offering and delete (or, at Service Provider's request, return) related Documentation, passwords, and any Service Provider Confidential Information in its possession or control. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement (other than termination by Service Provider for Customer's breach), Customer may (i) access the Service Offering for thirty (30) days solely to retrieve a back-up of the Customer Data at no cost, and (ii) access the Service Offering for an additional thirty (30) day period to retrieve a back-up of the Customer Data at a cost equal to the current annual list price, pro-rated to a monthly rate. If the Agreement is terminated by Service Provider for Customer's breach, on or prior to the 30th day after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Customer may request that Service Provider provide a copy of the Customer Data to Customer at Service Provider's standard export fee. Service Provider will have no obligation to maintain or provide access to the Customer Data after the above periods have expired and will delete such data unless legally prohibited.

10. Cancellation. Customer cannot cancel or terminate the subscription prior to the expiration of the committed Subscription Term that Customer purchased. Customer may stop using the Service Offering at any time, but Customer is liable for all charges for the subscription, regardless of whether Customer uses the Service Offering for the entire Subscription Term. There is no refund for any committed charges that Customer paid at the

time Customer purchased its subscription, regardless of whether Customers uses the Service Offering for the entire Subscription Term.

11. Service Level Objectives.

11.1 Availability. While Customer is receiving the Service Offering under the Terms of Service, Service Provider shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make the Service Offering available to Customer 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, excluding any Scheduled Maintenance, at least 99.5% of the time in any calendar month ("Service SLO").

11.2 Calculation of Service SLO. Service SLO = total number of minutes in a calendar month minus the number of minutes of Downtime suffered in a calendar month, divided by the total number of minutes in a calendar month.

• "Downtime" means all functions of the Service Offering are unavailable for Customer. Downtime excludes Scheduled Downtime.

• "Scheduled Downtime" means downtime that occurs as part of the Service Offering's maintenance activities where Customer has been notified of the outage before it occurs.

11.3 Service SLO Exclusions. The following shall be excluded when calculating Service Offering Availability: (i) unavailability caused by force majeure events; (ii) any problems resulting from Customer combining or merging the Service Offering with any hardware or software not supplied by Service Provider; (iii) interruptions or delays in providing the Service Offering resulting from telecommunications, internet or other service provider actions, equipment or services failures; or (iv) any interruption or unavailability resulting from Customer's use of the Service Offering in an
unauthorized or unlawful manner or any interruption resulting from the misuse, improper use, alteration or damage of the Service Offering.

12. Legal Terms. Use of the Service Offering is subject to the Cloud Service Offerings Agreement ("Terms of Service").

13. Definitions.

13.1 **"Cloud Storage Area"** means the geographic storage area provided by Service Provider and its suppliers where Customer Content may be stored per Customer's instructions.

13.2 **"Customer Site"** means the geographic location at which Customer Content may be collected.

13.3 **"Documentation"** means the published user guides, manuals, instructions and/or specifications provided or made available to Customer with respect to the Service Offering on https://dell-docs.druva.com [dell-docs.druva.com] as amended from time to time. Customer may subscribe to alerts to receive changes to the Documentation in the customer documentation portal.

13.3 **"Service Provider"** means, as applicable:

EMC Corporation 176 South Street Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748
or
Dell Marketing L.P. One Dell Way Round Rock, Texas 78682

Annex E

Not used.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Annual Revenue"	means, for the purposes of determining whether an entity is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier, the audited consolidated aggregate revenue (including share of revenue of joint ventures and Associates) reported by the Supplier or, as appropriate, the Supplier Group in its most recent published accounts, subject to the following methodology: figures for accounting periods of other than 12 months should be scaled pro rata to produce a proforma figure for a 12 month period; and where the Supplier, the Supplier Group and/or their joint ventures and Associates report in a foreign currency, revenue should be converted to British Pound Sterling at the closing exchange rate on the Accounting Reference Date;
"Appropriate Authority" or "Appropriate Authorities"	means the Buyer and the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team or, where the Supplier is a Strategic Supplier, the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team;
"Associates"	means, in relation to an entity, an undertaking in which the entity owns, directly or indirectly, between 20% and 50% of the voting rights and exercises a degree of control sufficient for the undertaking to be treated as an associate under generally accepted accounting principles;
"BCDR Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Business Continuity Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.2 of this Schedule;

"Class 1 Transaction"	has the meaning set out in the listing rules issued by the UK Listing Authority;
"Control"	the possession by a person, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the other person (whether through the ownership of voting shares, by contract or otherwise) and "**Controls**" and "**Controlled**" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Corporate Change Event"	means: (a) any change of Control of the Supplier or a Parent Undertaking of the Supplier; (b) any change of Control of any member of the Supplier Group which, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, could have a material adverse effect on the Deliverables; (c) any change to the business of the Supplier or any member of the Supplier Group which, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer, could have a material adverse effect on the Deliverables; (d) a Class 1 Transaction taking place in relation to the shares of the Supplier or any Parent Undertaking of the Supplier whose shares are listed on the main market of the London Stock Exchange plc; (e) an event that could reasonably be regarded as being equivalent to a Class 1 Transaction taking place in respect of the Supplier or any Parent Undertaking of the Supplier; (f) payment of dividends by the Supplier or the ultimate Parent Undertaking of the Supplier Group exceeding 25% of the Net Asset Value of the Supplier or the ultimate Parent Undertaking of the Supplier Group respectively in any 12 month period; (g) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up of any member of the Supplier Group; (h) any member of the Supplier Group stopping payment of its debts generally or becoming unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123(1) of the Insolvency Act 1986 or any member of the Supplier Group ceasing to carry on all or substantially all its business, or any compromise,

	composition, arrangement or agreement being made with creditors of any member of the Supplier Group; (i) the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver or administrator in respect of or over all or a material part of the undertaking or assets of any member of the Supplier Group; and/or (j) any process or events with an effect analogous to those in paragraphs (e) to (g) inclusive above occurring to a member of the Supplier Group in a jurisdiction outside England and Wales;
"Critical National Infrastructure"	means those critical elements of UK national infrastructure (namely assets, facilities, systems, networks or processes and the essential workers that operate and facilitate them), the loss or compromise of which could result in: major detrimental impact on the availability, integrity or delivery of essential services – including those services whose integrity, if compromised, could result in significant loss of life or casualties – taking into account significant economic or social impacts; and/or significant impact on the national security, national defence, or the functioning of the UK;
"Critical Service Contract"	a service contract which the Buyer has categorised as a Gold Contract using the Cabinet Office Contract Tiering Tool or which the Buyer otherwise considers should be classed as a Critical Service Contract;
"CRP Information"	means, together, the: Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary; and UK Public Sector and CNI Contract Information;
"Dependent Parent Undertaking"	means any Parent Undertaking which provides any of its Subsidiary Undertakings and/or Associates, whether directly or indirectly, with any financial, trading,

	managerial or other assistance of whatever nature, without which the Supplier would be unable to continue the day to day conduct and operation of its business in the same manner as carried on at the time of entering into the Contract, including for the avoidance of doubt the provision of the Deliverables in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
"Disaster"	the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Deliverables, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable);
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.3 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary"	means the information relating to the Supplier Group to be provided by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraphs 2 to 4 and Appendix 1 to Part B;
"Parent Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;
"Public Sector Dependent Supplier"	means a supplier where that supplier, or that supplier's group has Annual Revenue of £50 million or more of which over 50% is generated from UK Public Sector Business;
"Related Supplier"	any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule;
"Strategic Supplier"	means those suppliers to government listed at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/strategic-suppliers;

"Subsidiary Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;
"Supplier Group"	means the Supplier, its Dependent Parent Undertakings and all Subsidiary Undertakings and Associates of such Dependent Parent Undertakings;
"Supplier's Proposals"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule;
"UK Public Sector Business"	means any goods, service or works provision to UK public sector bodies, including Central Government Departments and their arm's length bodies and agencies, non-departmental public bodies, NHS bodies, local authorities, health bodies, police, fire and rescue, education bodies and devolved administrations; and
"UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information"	means the information relating to the Supplier Group to be provided by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraphs 2 to 4 and Appendix 2 of Part B;

Part A: BCDR Plan

1. BCDR Plan

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

1.2 At least ninety (90) Working Days prior to the Start Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for the Buyer's written approval a plan (a **"BCDR Plan"**), which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:

1.2.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and

1.2.2 the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster

1.3 The BCDR Plan shall be divided into four sections:

1.3.1 Section 1 which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;

1.3.2 Section 2 which shall relate to business continuity (the **"Business Continuity Plan"**);

1.3.3 Section 3 which shall relate to disaster recovery (the **"Disaster Recovery Plan"**); and

1.3.4 Section 4 which shall relate to an Insolvency Event of the Supplier, and Key-Subcontractors and/or any Supplier Group member (the "**Insolvency Continuity Plan**").

1.4 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2. General Principles of the BCDR Plan (Section 1)

2.1 Section 1 of the BCDR Plan shall:

2.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;

2.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the provision of the Deliverables and any goods and/or services provided to the Buyer by a Related Supplier;

2.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and any Related Suppliers with respect to business continuity and disaster recovery;

2.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan interoperates with any overarching disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Supplier in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time;

2.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multiple channels;

2.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:

(a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments of likely frequency of occurrence;

(b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Deliverables and processes for managing those risks;

(c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Deliverables with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and

(d) a business impact analysis of different anticipated failures or disruptions;

2.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;

2.1.8 set out key contact details for the Supplier (and any Subcontractors) and for the Buyer;

2.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to "normal service";

2.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to minimise data loss;

2.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Buyer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan;

2.1.12 provide for the provision of technical assistance to key contacts at the Buyer as required by the Buyer to inform decisions in support of the Buyer's business continuity plans;

2.1.13 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to the Insolvency Continuity Plan, and how the Insolvency Continuity Plan links to the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan;

2.1.14 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and (at the Buyer's request) any Related Supplier with respect to issues concerning insolvency continuity where applicable; and

2.1.15 detail how the BCDR Plan links and interoperates with any overarching and/or connected insolvency continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Suppliers in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time.

2.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:

2.2.1 the Deliverables are provided in accordance with this Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;

2.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster is minimised as far as reasonably possible;

2.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002; ISO22301/ISO22313 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and

2.2.4 it details a process for the management of disaster recovery testing.

2.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Deliverables and the business operations supported by the provision of Deliverables.

2.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service levels, or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Contract.

3. Business Continuity (Section 2)

3.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes facilitated by the provision of Deliverables remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including:

3.1.1 the alternative processes, options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Deliverables; and

3.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Deliverables in order to address the effect of the failure or disruption.

3.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:

3.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Deliverables;

3.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Deliverables;

3.2.3 specify any applicable Performance Indicators with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and

3.2.4 set out the circumstances in which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

4. Disaster Recovery (Section 3)

4.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan (which shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster) shall be designed to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.

4.2 The Supplier's BCDR Plan shall include an approach to business continuity and disaster recovery that addresses the following:

4.2.1 loss of access to the Buyer Premises;

4.2.2 loss of utilities to the Buyer Premises;

4.2.3 loss of the Supplier's helpdesk or CAFM system;

4.2.4 loss of a Subcontractor;

4.2.5 emergency notification and escalation process;

4.2.6 contact lists;

4.2.7 staff training and awareness;

4.2.8 BCDR Plan testing;

4.2.9 post implementation review process;

4.2.10 any applicable Performance Indicators (PI's) with respect to the provision of the disaster recovery services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;

4.2.11 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;

4.2.12 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule; and

4.2.13 testing and management arrangements.

5. Insolvency Continuity Plan (Section 4)

5.1 The Insolvency Continuity Plan shall be designed by the Supplier to permit continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Deliverables through continued provision of the Deliverables following an Insolvency Event of the Supplier, any Key Sub-contractor and/or any Supplier Group member with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.

5.2 The Insolvency Continuity Plan shall include the following:

5.2.1 communication strategies which are designed to minimise the potential disruption to the provision of the Deliverables, including key contact details in respect of the supply chain and key contact details for

operational and contract Supplier Staff, Key Subcontractor personnel and Supplier Group member personnel;

5.2.2 identification, explanation, assessment and an impact analysis of risks in respect of dependencies between the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and Supplier Group members where failure of those dependencies could reasonably have an adverse impact on the Deliverables;

5.2.3 plans to manage and mitigate identified risks;

5.2.4 details of the roles and responsibilities of the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and/or Supplier Group members to minimise and mitigate the effects of an Insolvency Event of such persons on the Deliverables;

5.2.5 details of the recovery team to be put in place by the Supplier (which may include representatives of the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and Supplier Group members); and

5.2.6 sufficient detail to enable an appointed insolvency practitioner to invoke the plan in the event of an Insolvency Event of the Supplier.

6. Review and changing the BCDR Plan

6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan:

6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;

6.1.2 within three (3) calendar Months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to Paragraph 8; and

6.1.3 where the Buyer requests in writing any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in Paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Schedule) whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Buyer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Buyer for the Buyer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Buyer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Buyer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Buyer's prior written approval.

6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to Paragraph 6.1 shall assess its suitability having regard to any change to the Deliverables or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan, and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within such period as the Buyer shall reasonably require.

6.3 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report (a **"Review**

Report") setting out the Supplier's proposals (the **"Supplier's Proposals"**) for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan.

6.4 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals. If the Parties are unable to agree Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

6.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the approval of the Supplier's Proposals effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Deliverables.

7. Testing the BCDR Plan

7.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan:

7.1.1 regularly and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year;

7.1.2 in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Deliverables

7.1.3 at any time where the Buyer considers it necessary (acting in its sole discretion).

7.2 If the Buyer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Buyer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.

7.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with and under the supervision of the Buyer and shall liaise with the Buyer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer.

7.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.

7.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:

7.5.1 the outcome of the test;

7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and

7.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.

7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Buyer to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at its own cost, by the date reasonably required by the Buyer.

8. Invoking the BCDR Plan

8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.

8.2 The Insolvency Continuity Plan element of the BCDR Plan, including any linked elements in other parts of the BCDR Plan, shall be invoked by the Supplier:

8.2.1 where an Insolvency Event of a Key Sub-contractor and/or Supplier Group member (other than the Supplier) could reasonably be expected to adversely affect delivery of the Deliverables; and/or

8.2.2 where there is an Insolvency Event of the Supplier and the insolvency arrangements enable the Supplier to invoke the plan.

9. Circumstances beyond your control

9.1 The Supplier shall not be entitled to relief under Clause 20 (Circumstances beyond your control) if it would not have been impacted by the Force Majeure Event had it not failed to comply with its obligations under this Schedule.

10. Amendments to this Schedule in respect of Bronze Contracts

10.1 Where a Buyer's Call-Off Contract is a Bronze Contract, if specified in the Order Form, the following provisions of this Call-Off Schedule 8, shall be disapplied in respect of that Contract:

10.1.1 Paragraph 1.3.4 of Part A so that the BCDR plan shall only be required to be split into the three sections detailed in paragraphs 1.3.1 to 1.3.3 inclusive;

10.1.2 Paragraphs 2.1.13 to 2.1.15 of Part A, inclusive;

10.1.3 Paragraph 5 (Insolvency Continuity Plan) of Part A;

10.1.4 Paragraph 8.2 of Part A; and

10.1.5 The entirety of Part B of this Schedule.

10.2 Where a Buyer's Call-Off Contract is a Bronze Contract, if specified in the Order Form, the following definitions in Paragraph 1 of this Call-Off Schedule 8, shall be deemed to be deleted:

10.2.1 Annual Review;

10.2.2 Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities;

10.2.3 Associates;

10.2.4 Class 1 Transaction;

10.2.5 Control;

10.2.6 Corporate Change Event;

10.2.7 Critical National Infrastructure;

10.2.8 Critical Service Contract;

10.2.9 CRP Information;

10.2.10 Dependent Parent Undertaking;

10.2.11 Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary;

10.2.12 Parent Undertaking;

10.2.13 Public Sector Dependent Supplier;

10.2.14 Subsidiary Undertaking;

10.2.15 Supplier Group;

10.2.16 UK Public Sector Business; and

10.2.17 UK Public Sector/CNI Contract Information.

Part B: Corporate Resolution Planning

1. Service Status and Supplier Status

1.1 This Contract is a Critical Service Contract.

1.2 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer in writing within 5 Working Days of the Effective Date and throughout the Call-Off Contract Period within 120 days after each Accounting Reference Date as to whether or not it is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier.

2. Provision of Corporate Resolution Planning Information

2.1 Paragraphs 2 to 4 of this Part B shall apply if the Contract has been specified as a Critical Service Contract under Paragraph 1.1 of this Part B or the Supplier is or becomes a Public Sector Dependent Supplier.

2.2 Subject to Paragraphs 2.6, 2.10 and 2.11 of this Part B:

2.2.1 where the Contract is a Critical Service Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with the CRP Information within 60 days of the Effective Date; and

2.2.2 except where it has already been provided, where the Supplier is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier, it shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with the CRP Information within 60 days of the date of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' request.

2.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the CRP Information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 2.2, 2.8 and 2.9 of this Part B:

2.3.1 is full, comprehensive, accurate and up to date;

2.3.2 is split into two parts:

(a) Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary;

(b) UK Public Service / CNI Contract Information and is structured and presented in accordance with the requirements and explanatory notes set out at Annex I of the latest published version of the Resolution Planning Guidance published by the Cabinet Office Government Commercial Function and available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-outsourcingplaybook and contains the level of detail required (adapted as necessary to the Supplier's circumstances);

2.3.3 incorporates any additional commentary, supporting documents and evidence which would reasonably be required by the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities to understand and consider the information for approval;

2.3.4 provides a clear description and explanation of the Supplier Group members that have agreements for goods, services or works provision

in respect of UK Public Sector Business and/or Critical National Infrastructure and the nature of those agreements; and

2.3.5 complies with the requirements set out at Appendix 1 (Group Structure Information and Resolution Commentary) and Appendix 2 (UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information) respectively.

2.4 Following receipt by the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities of the CRP Information pursuant to Paragraphs 2.2, 2.8 and 2.9 of this Part B, the Buyer shall procure that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities shall discuss in good faith the contents of the CRP Information with the Supplier and no later than 60 days after the date on which the CRP Information was delivered by the Supplier either provide an Assurance to the Supplier that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities approves the CRP Information or that the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities rejects the CRP Information.

2.5 If the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities rejects the CRP Information:

2.5.1 the Buyer shall (and shall procure that the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team shall) inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and

2.5.2 the Supplier shall revise the CRP Information, taking reasonable account of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' comments, and shall re-submit the CRP Information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities for approval within 30 days of the date of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' rejection. The provisions of paragraph 2.3 to 2.5 of this Part B shall apply again to any resubmitted CRP Information provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure under Clause 34 of the Core Terms at any time.

2.6 Where the Supplier or a member of the Supplier Group has already provided CRP Information to a Department or the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team (or, in the case of a Strategic Supplier, solely to the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team) and has received an Assurance of its CRP Information from that Department and the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team (or, in the case of a Strategic Supplier, solely from the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team), then provided that the Assurance remains Valid (which has the meaning in paragraph 2.7 below) on the date by which the CRP Information would otherwise be required, the Supplier shall not be required to provide the CRP Information under Paragraph 2.2 if it provides a copy of the Valid Assurance to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities on or before the date on which the CRP Information would otherwise have been required.

2.7 An Assurance shall be deemed Valid for the purposes of Paragraph 2.6 of this Part B if:

2.7.1 the Assurance is within the validity period stated in the Assurance (or, if no validity period is stated, no more than 12 months has elapsed since

it was issued and no more than 18 months has elapsed since the Accounting Reference Date on which the CRP Information was based); and

2.7.2 no Corporate Change Events or Financial Distress Events (or events which would be deemed to be Corporate Change Events or Financial Distress Events if the Contract had then been in force) have occurred since the date of issue of the Assurance.

2.8 If the Contract is a Critical Service Contract, the Supplier shall provide an updated version of the CRP Information (or, in the case of Paragraph 2.8.3 of this Part B its initial CRP Information) to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities:

2.8.1 within 14 days of the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event (along with any additional highly confidential information no longer exempted from disclosure under Paragraph 2.11 of this Part B) unless the Supplier is relieved of the consequences of the Financial Distress Event under Paragraph 7.1 of Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress) (if applicable);

2.8.2 within 30 days of a Corporate Change Event unless not required pursuant to Paragraph 2.10;

2.8.3 within 30 days of the date that:

(a) the credit rating(s) of each of the Supplier and its Parent Undertakings fail to meet any of the criteria specified in Paragraph 2.10; or

(b) none of the credit rating agencies specified at Paragraph 2.10 hold a public credit rating for the Supplier or any of its Parent Undertakings; and

2.8.4 in any event, within 6 months after each Accounting Reference Date or within 15 months of the date of the previous Assurance received from the Appropriate Authority (whichever is the earlier), unless:

(a) updated CRP Information has been provided under any of Paragraphs 2.8.1 2.8.2 or 2.8.3 since the most recent Accounting Reference Date (being no more than 12 months previously) within the timescales that would ordinarily be required for the provision of that information under this Paragraph 2.8.4; or

(b) unless not required pursuant to Paragraph 2.10.

2.9 Where the Supplier is a Public Sector Dependent Supplier and the Contract is not a Critical Service Contract, then on the occurrence of any of the events specified in Paragraphs 2.8.1 to 2.8.4 of this Part B, the Supplier shall provide at the request of the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities and within the applicable timescales for each event as set out in Paragraph 2.8 (or such longer timescales as may be notified to the Supplier by the Buyer), the CRP Information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities.

2.10 Where the Supplier or a Parent Undertaking of the Supplier has a credit rating of either:

2.10.1 Aa3 or better from Moody's;

2.10.2 AA- or better from Standard and Poors;

2.10.3 AA- or better from Fitch;

the Supplier will not be required to provide any CRP Information unless or until either (i) a Financial Distress Event occurs (unless the Supplier is relieved of the consequences of the Financial Distress Event under Paragraph 7.1 of Annex 3 to Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress), if applicable) or (ii) the Supplier and its Parent Undertakings cease to fulfil the criteria set out in this Paragraph 2.10, in which cases the Supplier shall provide the updated version of the CRP Information in accordance with paragraph 2.8.

2.11 Subject to Paragraph 4, where the Supplier demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities that a particular item of CRP Information is highly confidential, the Supplier may, having orally disclosed and discussed that information with the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities, redact or omit that information from the CRP Information provided that if a Financial Distress Event occurs, this exemption shall no longer apply and the Supplier shall promptly provide the relevant information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities to the extent required under Paragraph 2.8.

3. Termination Rights

3.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Supplier is required to provide CRP Information under Paragraph 2 of this Part B and either:

3.1.1 the Supplier fails to provide the CRP Information within 4 months of the Effective Date if this is a Critical Service Contract or otherwise within 4 months of the Appropriate Authority's or Appropriate Authorities' request; or

3.1.2 the Supplier fails to obtain an Assurance from the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities within 4 months of the date that it was first required to provide the CRP Information under the Contract,

which shall be deemed to be an event to which Clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply accordingly.

4. Confidentiality and usage of CRP Information

4.1 The Buyer agrees to keep the CRP Information confidential and use it only to understand the implications of an Insolvency Event of the Supplier and/or Supplier Group members on its UK Public Sector Business and/or services in respect of CNI and to enable contingency planning to maintain service continuity for end users and protect CNI in such eventuality.

4.2 Where the Appropriate Authority is the Cabinet Office Markets and Suppliers Team, at the Supplier's request, the Buyer shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Cabinet Office enters into a confidentiality and usage agreement with the Supplier containing terms no less stringent than those placed on the Buyer under paragraph 4.1 of this Part B and Clause 15 of the Core Terms.

4.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to obtain consent from any third party which has restricted the disclosure of the CRP Information to enable disclosure of that information to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Part B subject, where necessary, to the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities entering into an appropriate confidentiality agreement in the form required by the third party.

4.4 Where the Supplier is unable to procure consent pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 of this Part B, the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to disclose the CRP Information to the fullest extent possible by limiting the amount of information it withholds including by:

4.4.1 redacting only those parts of the information which are subject to such obligations of confidentiality;

4.4.2 providing the information in a form that does not breach its obligations of confidentiality including (where possible) by:

(a) summarising the information;

(b) grouping the information;

(c) anonymising the information; and

(d) presenting the information in general terms

4.5 The Supplier shall provide the Appropriate Authority or Appropriate Authorities with contact details of any third party which has not provided consent to disclose CRP Information where that third party is also a public sector body and where the Supplier is legally permitted to do so.

Appendix 1: Group structure information and resolution commentary

1. The Supplier shall:

   1.1 provide sufficient information to allow the Appropriate Authority to understand the implications on the Supplier Group's UK Public Sector Business and CNI contracts listed pursuant to Appendix 2 if the Supplier or another member of the Supplier Group is subject to an Insolvency Event;

   1.2 ensure that the information is presented so as to provide a simple, effective and easily understood overview of the Supplier Group; and

   1.3 provide full details of the importance of each member of the Supplier Group to the Supplier Group's UK Public Sector Business and CNI contracts listed pursuant to Appendix 2 and the dependencies between each.

Appendix 2: UK Public Sector / CNI Contract Information

1. The Supplier shall:

1.1 provide details of all agreements held by members of the Supplier Group where those agreements are for goods, services or works provision and:

1.1.1 are with any UK public sector bodies including: central Government departments and their arms-length bodies and agencies, non-departmental public bodies, NHS bodies, local authorities, health bodies, police fire and rescue, education bodies and the devolved administrations;

1.1.2 are with any private sector entities where the end recipient of the service, goods or works provision is any of the bodies set out in paragraph 1.1.1 of this Appendix 2 and where the member of the Supplier Group is acting as a key sub-contractor under the agreement with the end recipient; or

1.1.3 involve or could reasonably be considered to involve CNI;

1.2 provide the Appropriate Authority with a copy of the latest version of each underlying contract worth more than £5m per contract year and their related key sub-contracts, which shall be included as embedded documents within the CRP Information or via a directly accessible link.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Part A: Short Form Security Requirements

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security"	**1 the occurrence of:** a) **any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or** b) **the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract,** **2 in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 2.2;**
"Security Management Plan"	**3 the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.**

2. Complying with security requirements and updates to them

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2.2 The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.

2.3 Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.

2.4 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

2.5 Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3. Security Standards

3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.

3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:

3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;

3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;

3.2.3 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and

3.2.4 where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.

3.3 The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.

3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the

Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:

a) comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;

b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;

c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;

f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and

g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 **Development of the Security Management Plan**

4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.

4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 **Amendment of the Security Management Plan**

4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:

a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;

b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;

c) where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;

d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and

e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.

4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;

b) updates to the risk assessments; and

c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5. Security breach

5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:

5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;

b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;

c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and

d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

Part B: Long Form Security Requirements

Not used.

Part B – Annex 1:

Baseline security requirements

1. Handling Classified information

1.1 The Supplier shall not handle Buyer information classified SECRET or TOP SECRET except if there is a specific requirement and in this case prior to receipt of such information the Supplier shall seek additional specific guidance from the Buyer.

2. End user devices

2.1 When Government Data resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device it must be stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process of the National Cyber Security Centre (“NCSC”) to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under the NCSC Commercial Product Assurance scheme ("CPA").

2.2 Devices used to access or manage Government Data and services must be under the management authority of Buyer or Supplier and have a minimum set of security policy configuration enforced. These devices must be placed into a ‘known good’ state prior to being provisioned into the management authority of the Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, all Supplier devices are expected to meet the set of security requirements set out in the End User Devices Security Guidance (https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security). Where the guidance highlights shortcomings in a particular platform the Supplier may wish to use, then these should be discussed with the Buyer and a joint decision shall be taken on whether the residual risks are acceptable. Where the Supplier wishes to deviate from the NCSC guidance, then this should be agreed in writing on a case by case basis with the Buyer.

3. Data Processing, Storage, Management and Destruction

3.1 The Supplier and Buyer recognise the need for the Buyer’s information to be safeguarded under the UK Data Protection regime or a similar regime. To that end, the Supplier must be able to state to the Buyer the physical locations in which data may be stored, processed and managed from, and what legal and regulatory frameworks Government Data will be subject to at all times.

3.2 The Supplier shall agree any change in location of data storage, processing and administration with the Buyer in accordance with Clause 14 (Data protection).

3.3 The Supplier shall:

3.3.1 provide the Buyer with all Government Data on demand in an agreed open format;

3.3.2 have documented processes to guarantee availability of Government Data in the event of the Supplier ceasing to trade;

3.3.3 securely destroy all media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media in line with Good Industry Practice; and

3.3.4 securely erase any or all Government Data held by the Supplier when requested to do so by the Buyer.

4. Ensuring secure communications

4.1 The Buyer requires that any Government Data transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a mobile device must be encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a certification process recognised by NCSC, to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under CPA.

4.2 The Buyer requires that the configuration and use of all networking equipment to provide the Services, including those that are located in secure physical locations, are at least compliant with Good Industry Practice.

5. Security by design

5.1 The Supplier shall apply the 'principle of least privilege' (the practice of limiting systems, processes and user access to the minimum possible level) to the design and configuration of IT systems which will process or store Government Data.

5.2 When designing and configuring the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) the Supplier shall follow Good Industry Practice and seek guidance from recognised security professionals with the appropriate skills and/or a NCSC certification (https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/section/products-services/ncsc-certification) for all bespoke or complex components of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier).

6. Security of Supplier Staff

6.1 Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks that include, as a minimum: identity, unspent criminal convictions and right to work.

6.2 The Supplier shall agree on a case by case basis Supplier Staff roles which require specific government clearances (such as 'SC') including system administrators with privileged access to IT systems which store or process Government Data.

6.3 The Supplier shall prevent Supplier Staff who are unable to obtain the required security clearances from accessing systems which store, process, or are used to manage Government Data except where agreed with the Buyer in writing.

6.4 All Supplier Staff that have the ability to access Government Data or systems holding Government Data shall undergo regular training on secure information management principles. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, this training must be undertaken annually.

6.5 Where the Supplier or Subcontractors grants increased ICT privileges or access rights to Supplier Staff, those Supplier Staff shall be granted only those permissions necessary for them to carry out their duties. When staff no longer need elevated privileges or leave the organisation, their access rights shall be revoked within one (1) Working Day.

7. Restricting and monitoring access

7.1 The Supplier shall operate an access control regime to ensure all users and administrators of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) are uniquely identified and authenticated when accessing or administering the Services. Applying the 'principle of least privilege', users and administrators shall be allowed access only to those parts of the ICT Environment that they require. The Supplier shall retain an audit record of accesses.

8. Audit

8.1 The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in the systems or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include:

8.1.1 Logs to facilitate the identification of the specific asset which makes every outbound request external to the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier). To the extent the design of the Deliverables allows such logs shall include those from DHCP servers, HTTP/HTTPS proxy servers, firewalls and routers.

8.1.2 Security events generated in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and shall include: privileged account log-on and log-off events, the start and termination of remote access sessions, security alerts from desktops and server operating systems and security alerts from third party security software.

8.2 The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to establish any additional audit and monitoring requirements for the ICT Environment.

8.3 The Supplier shall retain audit records collected in compliance with this Paragraph 8 for a period of at least 6 Months.

Part B – Annex 2 - Security Management Plan

Dell's Business Continuity Plan is a clear, scalable and flexible document that provides guidance on how to continue operations in the event of any incidents that severely impacts the businesses' ability to conduct business as usual and also gives an insight into what improvement measures need to be addressed. Continuous quality improvement is a core element to Dell as a company, especially for our service teams. We analyse performance data regularly to identify trends, patterns, and areas for improvement. For example as part of this we use a closed loop review model which ensures we execute changes as needed for the benefit of all customers and members. Our risk management program utilises an integrated control and risk framework that focuses on the key business needs of availability, access, accuracy, and agility pertaining to information technology and information security. It provides the structure and discipline to ensure that our information technology and information security risk is continuously evaluated and addressed in a proactive, cost-effective manner, including people, processes, data, and technology. Risks are documented and managed through the management action plan/remediation process (MAP), each having a risk owner assigned and accountable for remediation. Based on these insights, we develop and implement targeted corrective actions, leveraging best practices and lessons learned from previous experiences. These actions may range from process optimisations to employee training initiatives aimed at addressing specific performance gaps.

Security & Resilience Organization

Protect Dell Technologies and earn our customers' trust
by embedding security and resilience in everything Dell does.

Cybersecurity

Protecting customer and company data

Advanced threat intelligence with visibility of emerging threats

Identity and access management

Managing cyber risk, maintaining compliance, and appropriately securing our environment

Enterprise Resilience, Global Investigations & Corporate Security

Enterprise Resilience Security

Corporate Security: managing the protection of people, information, assets and our reputation from physical and environmental attacks and events.

Crisis Management: managing unexpected events that may negatively impact Dell Technologies.

Business Continuity: ensuring timely recoverability of business-critical processes and operations.

Disaster Recovery Governance: ensuring timely recoverability of business-critical data and systems.

Product & Application Security

Vulnerability Response: promptly respond to reported vulnerabilities to keep deployed products and applications secure.

Secure Development Lifecycle: develop more secure products and applications by building security into the development lifecycle.

Governance, Risk & Compliance

Creating, maintaining, and ensuring compliance of Dell Technologies Security & Resilience Policies, standards, and processes

Ensuring compliance with external regulations like Sarbanes-Oxley act (SOX) and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS)

Performing audits, renewing contracts (where Dell is a vendor to the customer) and providing customers with information about security rules and protocol for Dell's products and services.

a) Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity sets standards for, and implements and maintains, security programs and technology that helps Dell Technologies manage and mitigate risk, and helps protect our information, our business, our customers, and our brand against advanced adversaries.

Cybersecurity at Dell Technologies is responsible for:

- Protecting customer and company data
- Advanced threat intelligence with visibility of emerging threats
- Identity and access management
- Managing cyber risk, maintaining compliance, and appropriately securing our environment

Why focus on Cybersecurity?

4 4.5 hours

Average breakout time for threat actors to move within a company's network after initial compromise

$6 trillion

Projected cost of breaches worldwide by 2021

78 days

Average time it takes to detect a sophisticated intrusion

a) Product & Application Security

Product and Application Security involves ensuring products offered to customers are protected against cyber threats and free of vulnerabilities.

Product and Application Security at Dell Technologies is responsible for:

- Secure Development Lifecycle — develop more secure products and corporate applications by building security into the development lifecycle
- Vulnerability Response — promptly respond to reported vulnerabilities to keep deployed products and applications secure

Why focus on Product & Application Security?

90% of security incidents result from exploits against defects in products

100x increase in cost to fix software defects in maintenance phase vs cost of fixes in design phase

~60% of breaches typically involve a vulnerability for which a patch was already available

a) Global Security Operations

Global Security Operations involves the protection of people, information, assets and our reputation from physical and environmental attacks and events. Global Security Operations at Dell Technologies is responsible for:

- Protecting our people, processes, assets, and the Dell Technologies brand across the globe
- Managing guards, security cameras, investigating crimes and non-cyber security incidents committed against the company by employees and criminals

Examples of Global Security Operations examples and actions:

- Crisis Management
- Business Continuity
- Disaster Recovery
- Insider Risk Management
- Investigation of crimes and code of conduct violations
- Uniformed Security Guard Services
- Facility Security Systems
- Event Security
- Enhanced Protection for High-Risk Personnel
- Secure Transportation of Key Personnel and Assets
- Manages intake of all security-related matters via Security@Dell.com

Why focus on Global Security Operations?

6 $9k the cost of an unplanned data center outage per minute

21% of annual security breaches attributable to physical and insider theft

2M+ violent workplace incidents in the U.S. annually

78% of workplace homicides are shootings

d ath
e s

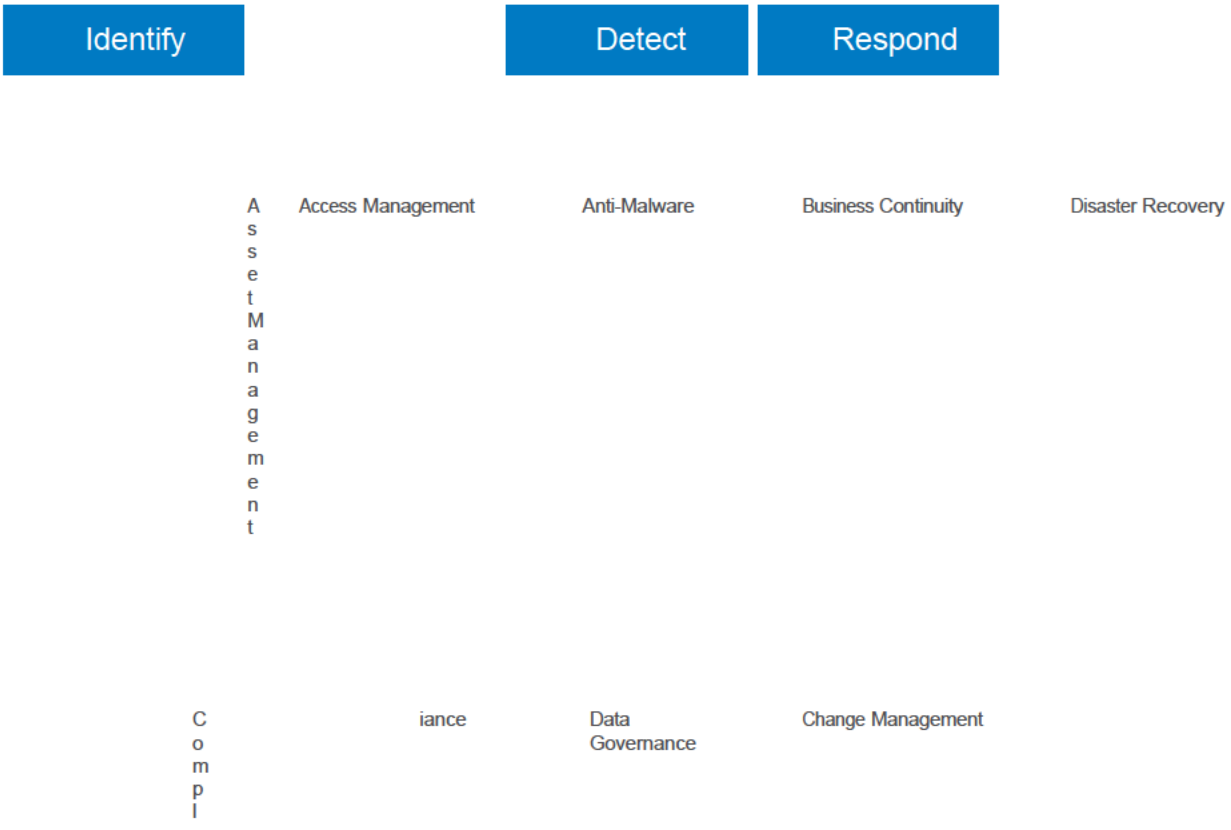
a) **Organizational Security**

At Dell we ensure that our global team members are aware that it is their responsibility to comply with security and resilience practices and standards. To facilitate the corporate adherence to our practices and standards, the function of our information security provides:

1. Strategy and compliance with policies/standards and regulations, awareness and education, risk assessments and management, contract security requirements management, application and infrastructure consulting, assurance testing and drives the security direction of the company.
2. Security testing, design, and implementation of security solutions to enable security controls adoption across the environment.
3. Security operations of implemented security solutions, the environment, and assets, and manage incident response.
4. Forensic investigations with security operations, legal, data protection and human resources for investigations including eDiscovery and eForensics.

b) Your trust, our transparency

Dell's digital transformation journey is based on the same pillars that we use to empower our customers: Business Transformation, IT Transformation, Workforce Transformation, and Security Transformation. We adopt and follow the "intrinsic security" principle in all the systems and solutions that support our business processes; and customize the use of proven frameworks and methodologies that ensure alignment with our corporate strategy. In addition to ensuring that we prioritize security controls, like those recommended by the Center for Internet Security (CIS) and the SANS Institute, we also keep track of what our customers care about the most. Below are the top 20 controls about which our customers request information most often. We have grouped these controls based on the five highest-level functions as defined in the NIST Cyber Security Framework (CSF).



Incident Management

Risk Management

Dell Employment

Logging and Alerting

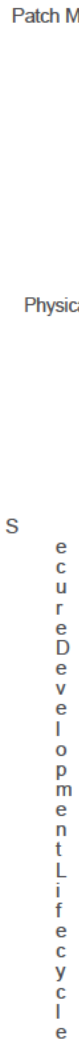
Supply Chain

Encryption

Vulnerability Management

Network Management

Password Management


Patch Management
Physical Security
Secure Development Lifecycle

Identify

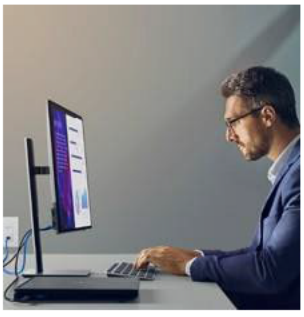
C) Asset Management

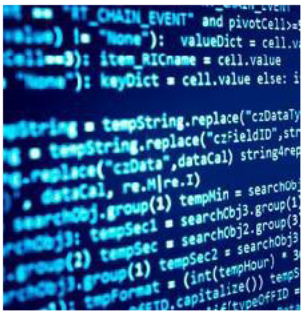
Dell's practice is to track and manage physical and logical assets. Examples of the assets that Dell IT might track include:

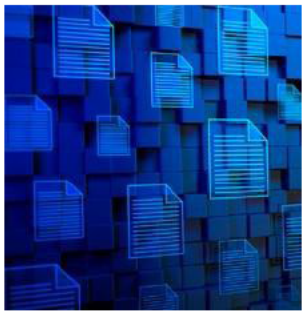
- Information Assets, such as identified databases, disaster recovery plans, business continuity plans, data classification, archived information.
- Software Assets, such as identified applications and system software.
- Physical Assets, such as identified servers, desktops/laptops, backup/archival tapes, printers, and communications equipment.

Identifying, tracking, and managing information, software, and physical assets are very important at Dell.

Dell has a robust Asset Management Program with rules and activities communicated to all personnel. All assets are accounted for, have a nominated owner, and are provisioned and monitored until depreciated and returned.







The assets are classified based on business criticality to determine confidentiality, integrity, and availability requirements. Industry guidance for handling personal data provides the framework for technical, organizational, and physical safeguards. These may include controls such as access management, encryption, logging and monitoring, and data destruction.

The Use of Company Resources Policy applies for all company-owned information technology resources, regardless of location and outlines multiple requirements to ensure Dell employees clearly understand what is considered acceptable use of such assets.

Compliance

Our Security & Resilience Organization's portfolio of policies, standards, polices and controls align to NIST and ISO frameworks. Those foundational rules cover the full lifecycle of data, our physical and cyber environments as well as each team member's responsibility to contribute to our security culture. Information Security, Legal, Privacy and Compliance departments work to identify all applicable regional laws and regulations. These requirements cover areas such as intellectual property of the company and our customers, software licenses, protection of employee and customer personal information, data protection and data handling procedures, trans-border data transmission, financial and operational procedures, regulatory export controls around technology, and forensic requirements.

We have multiple mechanisms in place to ensure compliance with such requirements which include: the information security program, the executive privacy council, executive risk steering committee, global risk and compliance council, internal and external audits/assessments, internal and external legal counsel consultation, internal controls assessments, internal penetration testing and vulnerability assessments, contract management, security awareness, security consulting, policy exception reviews and risk management. Additionally, a variety of independently audited and certified security accreditations are in place, based on the geographical and business need, including SOX, ISO27001, SOC1, SOC2 and PCI DSS.

Our Code of Conduct provides guidance on how we carry out our daily activities across Dell Technologies in accordance with our culture and values, as well as in compliance with the letter and spirit of all applicable laws in the countries in which we work and serve.

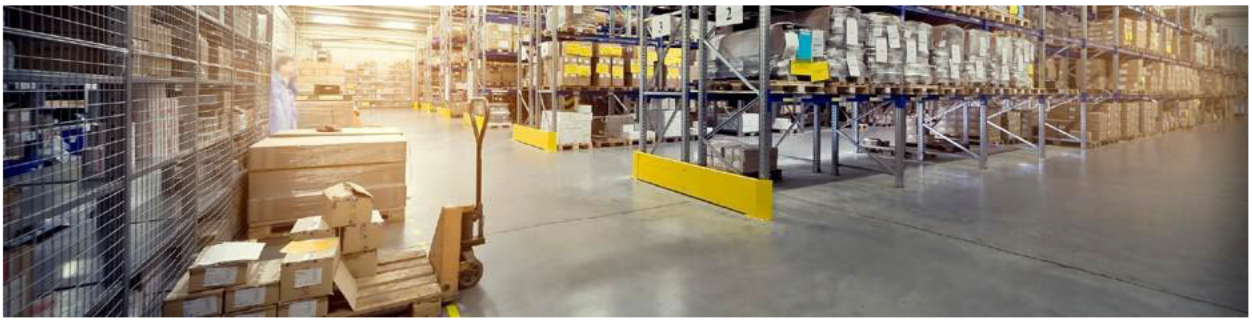
e) Risk Management

We have an established risk management program to provide adequate processes for identifying, evaluating, and treating risks around the organization's valuable information. It addresses uncertainties around those assets to ensure the desired business outcomes are achieved.

Our risk management program utilizes an integrated control and risk framework that focuses on the key business needs of availability, access, accuracy, and agility pertaining to information technology and information security. It provides the structure and discipline to ensure that our information technology and information security risk is continuously evaluated and addressed in a proactive, cost effective manner, including people, processes, data, and technology. Risks are documented and managed through the management action plan/remediation process (MAP), each having a risk owner assigned and accountable for remediation.

f) Supply Chain

We take a holistic and comprehensive approach to protect its supply chain and deliver solutions that customers can trust. Our strategy of defense-in-depth and defense-in-breadth involves multiple layers of controls to mitigate risks that could be introduced in the supply chain. These controls help establish supply chain assurance, defined as the confidence that the aggregated set of processes and controls throughout the supply chain and product lifecycle will produce and deliver products, processes and information that are free of unintended elements and that function as designed and intended.



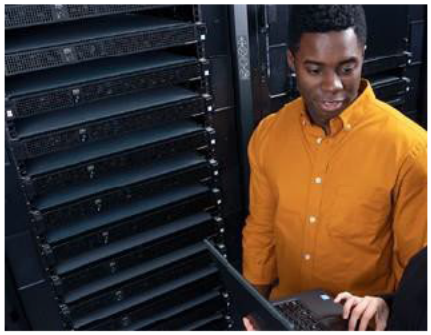
Our supply chain risk management framework mirrors a comprehensive risk management framework of the National Infrastructure Protection Plan (NIPP), which outlines how government and the private sector can work together to mitigate risks and meet security objectives. Our framework incorporates an open feedback loop that allows for continuous improvement. Risk mitigation plans are prioritized and implemented as appropriate throughout the entire solution life cycle.

Supplier governance is critical to safeguarding the performance and integrity of the supply chain and because of it, our supplier governance begins with a thorough review of potential suppliers and partners prior to

onboarding. Analysis prior to awarding work may include initial site surveys and manufacturing qualification builds in conjunction with the completion of the product-specific request for information (RFI) or quote (RFQ). We are uniquely positioned to leverage insights, best practices, technology, and expertise from industry-leading, trusted and respected brands in the Dell Technologies portfolio like Pivotal, RSA, SecureWorks, Virtustream, and VMware. We believe that it is critical to listen to and work with customers, suppliers, and partners to continue to improve how Dell delivers supply chain assurance.

Protect

g) Access Management



Managing the lifecycle of digital identities and their access to Dell resources is a crucial factor in protecting Dell's network and systems. The

digital transformation has quickly moved out of the traditional data center and into the cloud, creating significant risk in the form of ransomware and loss of data. Our Identity and Access Management policies help ensure an increased security posture, regulatory compliance, and operational excellence through automation and risk-based prioritization.

Tight identity management, "least privilege" user access, and multi-factor authentication helps meet the risk associated with hybrid, multi-cloud, and edge environments. Dell's approach includes proper governance for employee and contractor on-boarding, transfer, and termination. Robust real-time analytics and reporting further enable operations and assurance teams to deliver a contemporary user experience while ensuring that digital identities (people, devices, and applications) have the "right access to the right resources at the right time."

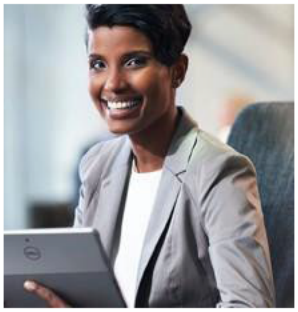
h) Data Governance

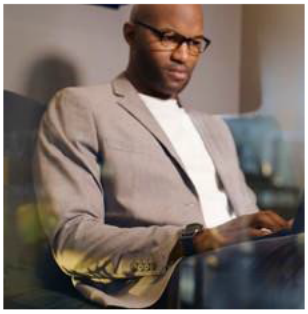
Our mature enterprise information governance framework includes requirements for the lifecycle of hard copy and electronic data and information. It covers the creation, receipt, management, processing, storage, and disposal of all information used in the normal course of business, regardless of format or media. The information security and privacy guidelines cover the identification, classification protection, retention and disposal of all application/databases and documents in approved repositories/storage locations.

- Information assets are identified and inventoried according to their location and movement throughout their lifecycle.
- Structured and unstructured data is classified according to the adopted Data Classification Categories (Public, Internal Use, Restricted and Highly Restricted). When information falls into more than one classification, the most restrictive classification label is applied. Assets are classified based on business criticality to determine confidentiality requirements.
- Based on the data's value, use and purpose, protection requirements are set for each data classification category from the point of its creation, through the end of its lifecycle. Industry guidance for handling personal data provides the framework for technical, organizational, and physical safeguards.
- Information is retained per its retention period requirement based on legal or regulatory requirements, including legal hold, and operational business needs.
- Secure disposal of information occurs once the retention period requirement period has expired.

i) Dell Employment

The controls that we have in place cover background verification and competence checks on all candidates for employment, to ensure that our employees and contractors understand their responsibilities and are suitable for the roles for which they are considered. These checks are carried out in accordance with the relevant laws, regulations and ethics and are proportional to the business requirements, the classification of the information that will be accessed and the perceived risks associated.





As part of the employment process, all our employees and subcontractors must sign a non-disclosure agreement and undergo a screening process applicable per regional law.

Encryption

Our policies for cryptography in accordance with industry best practices. Also, the standards and controls that support our policies are dynamically aligned to the business and legal requirements that our stakeholders demand.

We establish and manage cryptographic keys for required cryptography employed within the information system in accordance with organization-defined requirements for key generation, distribution, storage, access, and destruction. Cryptography is implemented for data with a specific classification

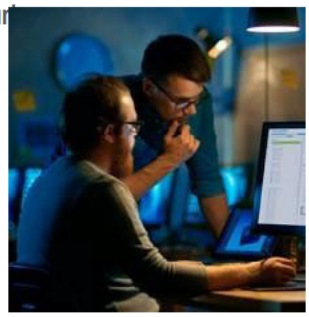
as outlined in the relevant policies or standards adopted. Our wireless network is secure using the best industry standard cryptographic methods.

Our cryptographic processes and systems provide services for data at rest, in use, and in motion which includes support for infrastructure, databases, and applications. Additionally, our strong cryptographic key management process ensures that keys, certificates, and digital signatures, are secured along their lifecycle. This includes generation, distribution, storage, backup, rotation, expiration, archival, and destruction.

k) Network Management

Dell implements necessary network safeguards such as employing technical and administrative controls to manage the security of the network and supporting infrastructure.

Our controls are aligned to NIST and the Center for Internet Security for securing and hardening network devices. Network management provides connectivity to the internet, local network, and remote access to our resources, along with network design standards that provide the foundation from which we secure the network services it provides to users. Through administrative, physical, and technological controls, which are implemented in accordance with industry best practices, we ensure a secure environment based on layers of protective components that



Password Management

Dell recognizes that it is imperative for our users to practice due diligence for gaining access to our systems by protecting their user accounts with passwords which are not easily guessed or deduced. Passwords are an important aspect of computer security and are the first line of protection for user accounts. A poorly chosen password may result in the compromise of the entire corporate network, so all employees, contractors, and third parties with access to systems, are responsible for taking the appropriate steps in selecting and securing their passwords as well as adhering to 2-factor authentication to access our internal network.

Password policy and standards, in line with industry standards, are in place to ensure that secure practices are maintained by all users, and they support protected information infrastructure strategy. These include,

among others, the creation of strong passwords, protection of those passwords, and the frequency of change. Additionally, we make use of logging, monitoring, automation, and alerting systems that enforce password policies and provide an additional security layer.

m) Patch Management

We maintain a global patch management program which follows industry standards and meets regulatory and compliance requirements. Our patch management process is in accordance with security best practices and includes:

- Maintaining current knowledge of available patches
- Inventory list of all our assets that will require patching with the use of automated monitoring tools
- Determining which patches are appropriate for particular systems, ensuring proper testing
- Installation under change control management program
- Reviewing patch process and results and documenting all associated procedures, such as specific configurations required, standard and emergency patching procedures

Our applications and new and existing systems are maintained to the latest security patching levels.

n) Physical Security

Computing facilities are one of our most valuable assets and must be protected. Physical access restriction to authorized personnel, as well as robust environmental controls, protects the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data and computing environments from a wide range of threats to ensure business continuity, minimize business impacts, and maximize return on investment and business opportunities.

The physical security program follows industry security best practices and regulatory requirements to ensure that physical access to our facilities that conduct business are controlled with secure physical entry points to prevent unauthorized access, damage, and interference to premises and information. Access to facilities that contain critical or sensitive information

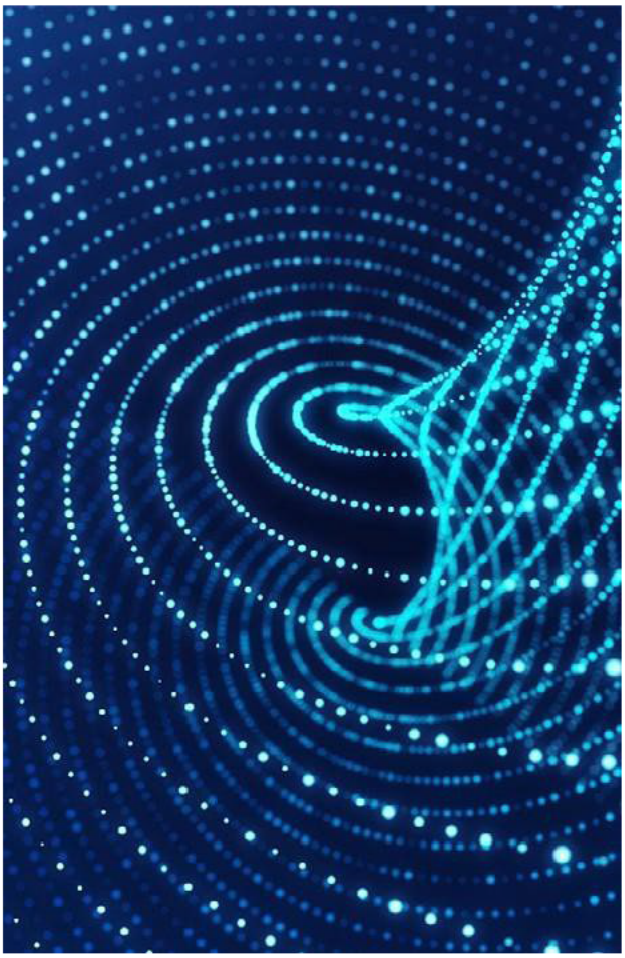
is controlled to restrict personnel with valid authorized business need and reviewed regularly to ensure only appropriate personnel have access.

c) Secure Development Lifecycle

We utilize a robust system development lifecycle to control the steps that must be taken to ensure that all hardware, software, and firmware that is distributed to customers (internal and external) have been

appropriately designed, developed, and packaged under the structure of a formal governance program and as defined by the development lifecycle.

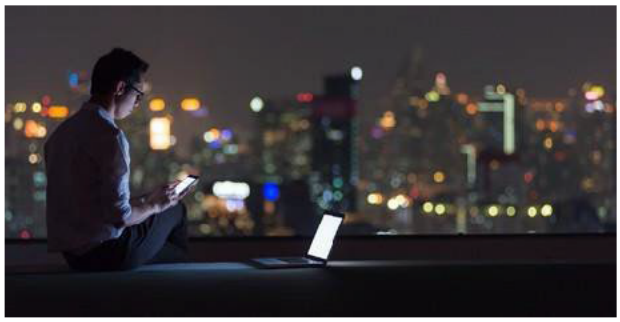
We endeavor to embed security throughout the product or application lifecycle, so every product and application is built securely and remains secure. Dell's security program includes analysis activities such as threat modeling, static code analysis and security testing to discover and address security defects throughout the development lifecycle.



Dell's Secure Development Lifecycle program is aligned with the principles outlined in ISO/IEC 27034 'Information technology, Security techniques, Application security.' Dell also collaborates through many industry standard venues such as SAFECode, BSIMM, and IEEE Center for Secure Design to ensure we follow industry practices.

Additionally, many Dell employees are actively involved in organizations which focus on developing security standards and on defining industry-wide, security practices, including:

- Cloud Security Alliance (CSA)
- Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF)
- The Forum for Incident Response (FIRST)
- International Committee for Information Technology Standards (INCITS)
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)
- The Open Group
- Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards (OASIS)
- Software Assurance Forum for Excellence in Code (SAFECode)
- Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA)



Publicly released third party vulnerabilities are regularly reviewed to determine their impact and applicability in our environment. Based on the risk they pose to business and customers, there are pre-determined timeframes for remediation. In addition, by using a proactive and risk-based approach, we perform periodic

vulnerability scanning and assessments of our applications and infrastructure. Moreover, secure code reviews and vulnerability scanners are used along the development process and prior to be released to production; to proactively detect coding vulnerabilities or risks.

Detect

p) Anti-Malware

We have implemented multiple controls for the detection, prevention, and recovery, combined with an appropriate awareness program, to protect its environment against any malicious software and viruses.

We utilize a multi-level centrally managed antivirus and endpoint detection and response (EDR) protection model, including three levels of gateway protection from three industry leading vendors. We have a defined and standard set of solutions which is installed on all devices in scope. Those devices must remain operational and adherent to configuration settings supplied by the managing policy server and process, as appropriate for the operating system. Additionally, our anti-malware program requires that all inbound and outbound messages are scanned for spam, virus, DLP policies, attachment protection, phishing, and bulk emails.

q) Change Management

We have implemented an industry best practice change management process to ensure that its production line assets are stable, controlled, and protected.

Our change management process ensures that changes to IT resources are managed in a controlled manner, so that they cause minimum disruption to the business. Change management provides the requirements, guidance and tools

needed to govern these changes, to ensure that they undergo the appropriate reviews, approvals, and that are communicated effectively to users.

Below is a list of some of the benefits:

- Minimize operational risk of necessary changes
- Maximize effectiveness of implemented changes
- Facilitate centralized prioritization and scheduling of all changes within the environment
- Simplify future changes through clear documentation and well-defined processes
- Deliver consistent, predictable service levels for all types of changes to the environment
- Increase ability to process high volumes of changes
- Prevent change conflicts through a central scheduler

Logging and Alerting

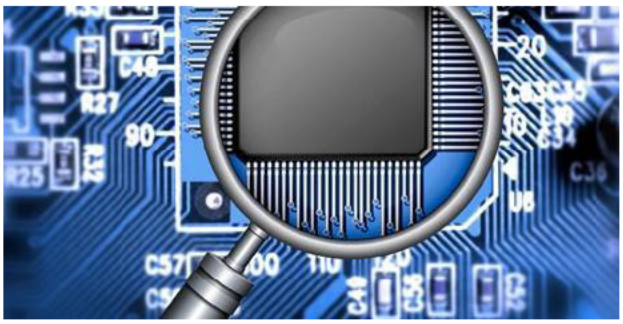
We have established and maintain a logging and alerting management program which follows industry standards, regulatory, and compliance requirements for logging events and tracking authorized and unauthorized activity and access to systems, applications, and data.

Our logging and alerting program ensures capturing, notification, tracking, and management of security events for systems, applications, platforms, and network devices as deemed by their business classification and criticality. As part of the program, we have implemented controls for standardizing logs, their retention, and to protect those from unauthorized alteration. Additionally, the normalized format of the details captured in the logs, facilitates event management and their identification by type, location, subject, user, datetime stamp, and even what data was accessed.

Last of all, we use real-time monitoring methods to monitor, generate alerts on suspicious activity or when an audit log failure occurs, and even trigger automated remediation for well-known events.

Vulnerability Management

To meet the enterprise business objectives and ensure effective protection of our environment and operations, we have established a global security patching and vulnerability management strategy. Numerous controls are in place to ensure that our environment is carefully managed to maintain effective protection against internal and external threats. We protect the integrity, availability and confidentiality of data, applications, infrastructure, customer data which aligns with industry standards.

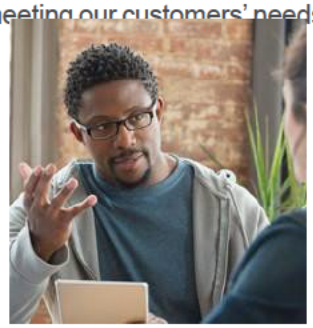


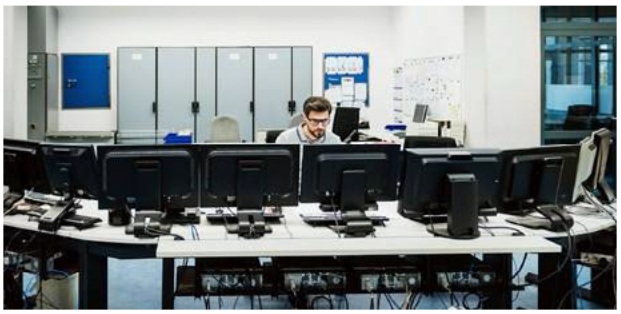
As part of our vulnerability management strategy, cyber threat information is compiled from trusted resources and alliances are formed with key vendors. Our assets and systems are scanned for vulnerabilities. Patching and remediation are executed based on our policies, priorities, and potential risk impact.

Respond

Business Continuity

Dell's fast-paced, global business requires a flexible approach to operational resilience, so we can respond to risks with minimal downtime and provide an adaptable infrastructure to enable growth while protecting the interests of our customers, employees, business partners, and stakeholders. We have integrated a global business continuity program that defines the framework of our operational resilience standards and assists Dell business units in planning for and mitigating risk, to ensure we are meeting our customers' needs in an ever-





The enterprise resilience program is risk-based by design and aligned to recognized international industry standards including ISO 22301. It directs business units to specify alternate and recovery procedures for the loss of key functional dependencies. They do so in a manner which enables the company to maintain service provision without impacting service levels, Recovery Point Objectives (RPO), and/or Recovery Time Objectives (RTO) as per agreement with customers. A Business Impact Analysis (BIA) is used to define the most critical functions.

i) Security Practices

Overall guidance for Dell's program is provided by the Global Business Continuity Office (GBCO) and is led by staff with subject matter expertise and certifications in business continuity practices. The GBCO provides guidance to the company on how to avoid, prepare and recover from a business interruption, with a best-in-class Business Continuity program on par with a tier one supplier. The program directs business units to specify alternate and recovery procedures for

the loss of key functional dependencies, in a manner which enables the company to maintain service provision without impacting service levels, Recovery Point Objectives (RPO), and/or Recovery Time Objectives (RTO) as per agreement with customers. A Business Impact Analysis is used to define the most critical functions.

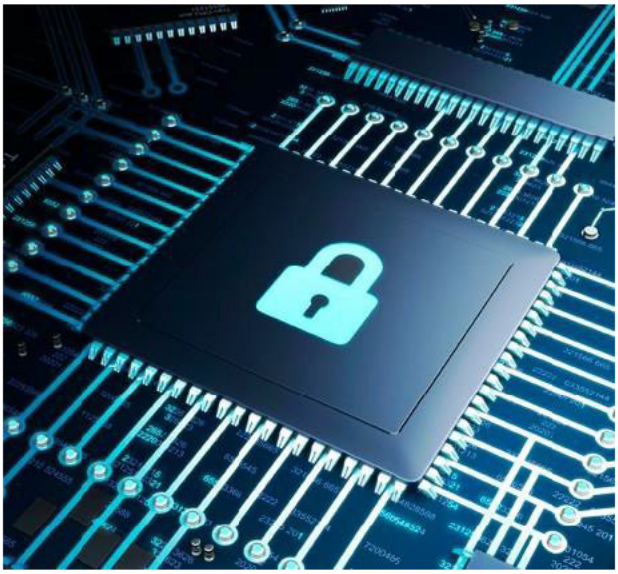
Dell's business continuity planning process includes a corporate policy which demonstrates a commitment to a global, business-wide approach and is supported by senior management. The Business Continuity Plans address critical scenario planning to include continuity and recovery from the loss of:

- Human capital and subject matter expertise
- Critical infrastructure
- Facilities
- Assets including vital documents, IP, critical data
- IT applications and infrastructure
- Critical internal and external dependencies
- Vendor managed and 3rd party services

Dell requires all critical business functions to refresh and test their Business Continuity Plans annually.

ii) Communication

A Communication Plan has been established which ensures that key decision-makers and subject matter experts are able to collaborate during the threat of a business interruption. The Communication Plan includes contacting customers when the company is under threat of a business interruption which could impact them.



iii) Risk Assessment

A risk assessment is performed annually to determine and prepare for the natural and man-made events most likely to impact business operations.

iv) Vendors/Third Parties

Dell policy requires the enforcement of business resilience standards upon vendors by assessing vendor capability, monitoring compliance at regular intervals, establishing alternate sourcing, and having a plan to handle counterfeit, stolen or illegal items.

v) Regulatory Compliance and Related Programs

Dell has established procedures and policies necessary to maintain compliance with applicable product and operational laws and regulations, such as workplace safety, product safety, environmental protection, labor standards, building codes, and import/ export compliance. In addition, key locations and/or business processes are certified to relevant voluntary standards including ISO 9001, ISO 14001, OHSAS 18001, ISO 20000, and others. Dell's procedures and processes are adjusted as needed to reflect changes in internal operations and external factors (e.g., climate change, population growth, and access to energy and water).

vi) Security

Physical security controls and procedures have been established to monitor, deter, detect, and protect critical assets which support Dell service provision from physical threats. Such procedures are commensurate to the assessed risks and asset value and are routinely checked for effectiveness. Relevant data security controls, including access control, encryption, and information classification have been established to protect both Dell and customer data. There is also a plan to ensure the safety and security of our employees and to mitigate the impact of possible work stoppages due to unforeseen workforce reductions.

vii) Sustaining & Continuous Improvement

Dell requires management to review and approve the continuity and recovery strategies at least annually. Dell businesses are required by company policy to analyze operational processes for risks and single points of failure and to implement strategies to close any unacceptable gaps.

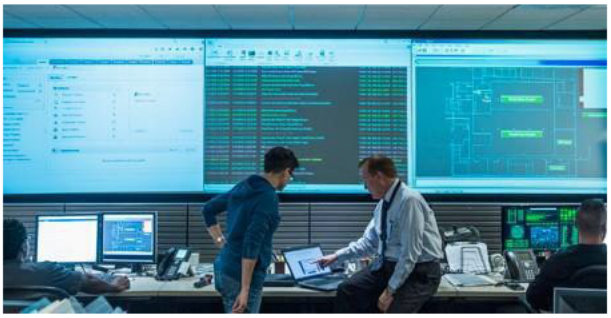
If you have further questions regarding Dell's Business Continuity Program, please contact your Dell account representative.

u) Incident Management

The primary objective of the cybersecurity incident response program is to mitigate and contain the risk associated with computer security incidents.

Protecting our reputation and relationships is of utmost importance to the company. An effective end-to-end cybersecurity program plays a key role in establishing this protection by helping safeguard the company's information and assets. Our cybersecurity incident response plan is a critical component of such a program and is intended to outline how we identify, assess, respond to, and remediate cybersecurity incidents. The plan also defines roles and responsibilities among various stakeholders who participate in our response to a cybersecurity incident.

A corporate response plan for cybersecurity incidents is in place and outlines purpose, scope, identification, assessment, response, and remediation of security incidents, including notifications to regulators, controllers and/or data subjects as may be required.

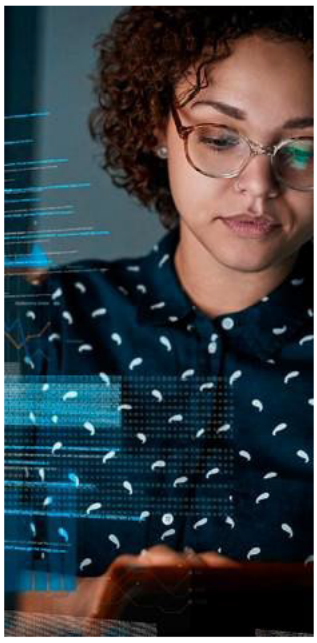


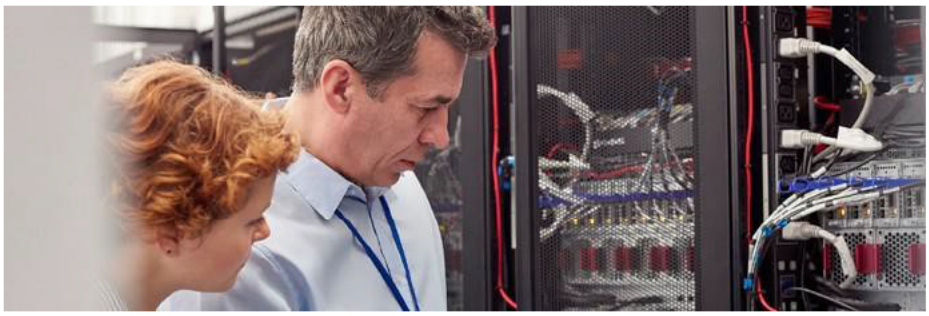
Recover

v) Disaster Recovery

We recognize the importance of having a consistent, scalable, flexible, and coordinated approach to resilience in the increasingly uncertain and challenging global environment in which we operate.

If an incident severely impacts our ability to conduct business as usual, our disaster recovery program provides for timely restoration of business-critical processes, applications, data, and systems that support our critical operations.





The disaster recovery program establishes standards, processes, and controls for the timely recoverability of business-critical data, application, systems, and infrastructure used to manage and support our business functions. These requirements ensure the continuity of resources that support our critical business functions.

Our program and methodology ensure that applications and infrastructure, that serve our customers, possess resilience capabilities that are aligned with contractually obligated service level agreements, RTO, and RPO. A designated recovery site, as well as availability of IT disaster recovery personnel, have been pre-established to be quickly mobilized in the event of a business interruption. Additionally, the disaster recovery plans are revised and tested at least annually, when new applications are brought online, or when changes to the IT environment occur. The test methods are commensurate to the criticality of the application/system.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Core Network"	the provision of any shared central core network capability forming part of the overall Services delivered to the Buyer, which is not specific or exclusive to a specific Call-Off Contract, and excludes any configuration information specifically associated with a specific Call-Off Contract;
"Core Network Assets"	the assets used in the provision of the Core Network;
"Exclusive Assets"	Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in the provision of the Deliverables;
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Exit Manager"	the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
"Exit Plan"	the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;
"Net Book Value"	the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Subcontractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;

"Replacement Goods"	any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those services are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Termination Assistance"	a) the provision of any configuration information reasonably required to effect the implementation of the Replacement Services excluding the Core Network; b) any activity required to facilitate the transition from the live operation of an existing Service to the live operation of a Replacement Service excluding the Core Network; and c) the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Termination Assistance Period"	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Transferable Assets"	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
"Transferable Contracts"	Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation, excluding such contracts relating to the Core Network;

"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for contract exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables

("**Registers**").

2.3 The Supplier shall:

2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and

2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence (the "Exit Information").

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an

actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.

3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information (excluding the Core Network) which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).

3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables (excluding the Core Network); and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer an Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.

4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:

4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;

4.3.2 how the Deliverables (excluding the Core Network) will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;

4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;

4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;

4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;

4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;

4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;

4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;

4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and

4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

4.4 The Supplier shall:

4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:

(a) every six (6) months throughout the Contract Period; and

(b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;

(c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;

(d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and

4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a **"Termination Assistance Notice"**) at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and

5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.

5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:

5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and

5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.

5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.

5.4 Where the Buyer indicates in a Termination Assistance Notice that it requires any additional services to assist with exit in accordance with paragraph 5.1.3, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of such Termination Assistance Notice a quotation in the form of an itemised list of costs (in line with any day rates specified in the Contract) for each line of the additional services that the Buyer requires. Within five (5) Working Days of receipt of such quotation the Buyer shall confirm to the Supplier which of those itemised services it requires and the Supplier shall provide those services as part of the Termination Assistance at the Charges provided in the quotation

5.5 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:

6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;

6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;

6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;

6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;

6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;

6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.

6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels, the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

(a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and

(b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

8.1.2 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables excluding the Core Network; or

8.1.3 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:

8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("Transferring Assets");

8.2.2 which, if any, of:

(a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and

(b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the **"Transferring Contracts"**),

in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables excluding the Core Network from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables (excluding the Core Network) or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services (excluding the Core Network).

8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.

8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.

8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which

8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.

8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.

8.7 The Buyer shall:

8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and

8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10. Dividing the bills

10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

This Schedule sets out the characteristics of the Deliverables that the Supplier will be required to make to the Buyers under this Call-Off Contract

Option 3						
Name	Description	Quantity	Period	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Notes/comments
Druva	New cloud ranger	[redacted]	36 months (22/12/2024 - 21/12/2027)	[redacted]	£0.00	This is now included as part of the bundle
Druva	Enterprise		36 months (22/12/2024 - 21/12/2027)		£157,073.70	unit cost is price per credit per month
					£157,073.70	Prodeployment srevices are included in the pricing

Support Is Dell ProSupport Full 24 x 7 X 365 support

To ensure you receive the highest quality of maintenance and support throughout the life of the service, Dell are including a 3 Year ProSupport PowerProtect Backup Service for Hybrid Workloads Software Support. This contract ensures you have access to advanced software troubleshooting issues 24x7x365 days a year, including Public holidays. We have 12 Centres of Excellence and Joint Solution Centres and 87 technical support sites delivering in-house collaboration and industry-leading levels of support, leveraging Dell's alliances with leading application providers such as Oracle and Microsoft. All software support calls are responded to by highly skilled [redacted] technicians who answer the telephone and begin the troubleshooting process immediately. With this support contract, you can either call into the Dell ProSupport telephone line or raise a service request via APEX back-up service portal. With both approaches, Dell ProSupport agents own the service request through to resolution.

Initial response objective on Dell being proposed within the following time period after receipt of Customer contact:

Severity Level 1 (critical) : 30 minutes call back; on a 24x7 basis – loss of ability to perform critical business functions and requires immediate response

Severity Level 2 (major) : 2 hours call back; on a 24x7 basis – able to perform business functions, but performance/capabilities are degraded or severely limited.

Severity Level 3 (medium) : 8 local business hours – little to no business impact.

Should you experience an issue with one of your Dell systems and wish to receive telephone support, the Dell ProSupport helpdesk can be reached using the specific low cost [redacted] telephone number, select the

product type you are calling about and you will be placed into the appropriate technical support queue, this enables us to route your call within Dell to the next available ProSupport technician specialised in supporting your Backup product.

Telephone Support:

Requests are available twenty-four (24) hours each day, seven (7) days each week (including holidays).

Step One: Call for Assistance

· For telephone support requests, contact Dell ProSupport support centre on [redacted] to speak to a technical support analyst

· Call from a location which includes access to the Supported Product.

· Provide your order number and other information as requested by the analyst. The analyst will verify your Supported Product, its applicable Service and response levels and confirm any expiration of Services.

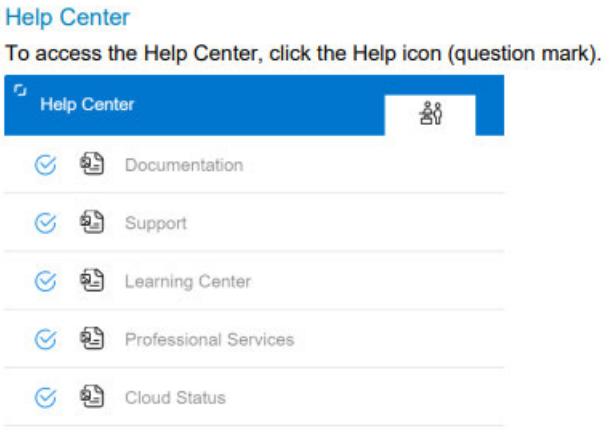
Step Two: Assist with Telephone-based Troubleshooting

· When requested, identify error messages received and when they occur; what activities preceded the error message; and what steps you have already taken to attempt to solve the problem.

· The analyst will work with you through a series of troubleshooting steps to help diagnose the issue.

· If an on-site dispatch of a service technician is necessary, the analyst will provide additional instructions.

Should you experience an issue with one of your Dell systems and wish to raise a service request via APEX back-up service portal, you can access the ‘Help Centre’ section within the portal and rase a request via the ‘Support’ option illustrated below:



The Help Center provides access to the APEX Backup Services product documentation, support, learning centre, professional services, and cloud status and can be used to generate a service request in an instance where support is required. SLO's for support on tickets raised within the APEX portal follow the same objectives as telephone support which are the following:

Initial response objective on Dell being proposed within the following time period after receipt of Customer contact:

Severity Level 1 (critical) : 30 minutes call back; on a 24x7 basis – loss of ability to perform critical business functions and requires immediate response

Severity Level 2 (major) : 2 hours call back; on a 24x7 basis – able to perform business functions, but performance/capabilities are degraded or severely limited.

Severity Level 3 (medium) : 8 local business hours – little to no business impact.

To register on the Support Portal, you can do so on the following link:

How to register on the Support Portal | Dell Technologies | APEX Backup Services

In the event an escalation is required, Dell Technologies have access to a worldwide support network of Resolution Managers, SkyTechs, REC Escalation teams, TAM / TSM's and other [redacted] type resources to tackle any issues. If the trust are experiencing an issue that requires a more advanced level of support / escalation, or if you are not satisfied with the solution proposed, these resources can be notified for further investigation. If you are not satisfied with a the solution provided and wants to escalate further,

we have Customer Relations team (REC escalations team) to whom the cases are sent.

Crown Commercial Service

Core Terms - RM6098

1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2. How the contract works

2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.

2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.

2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.

2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:

(a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
(b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
(c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
(d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.

2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:

(a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
(b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
(c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
(d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.

2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.

2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.

2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:

(a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
(b) properly perform its own adequate checks.

2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.

2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3. What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

(a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
(b) to a professional standard;
(c) using reasonable skill and care;
(d) using Good Industry Practice;
(e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
(f) on the dates agreed; and
(g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled or refurbished, and of known origin and authenticity.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.

3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.

3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.

3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the Goods.

3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.

3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.

3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.

3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.

3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.

3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.

3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.

3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.

3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

4. Pricing and payments

4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the

Order Form.

4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).

4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:

(a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
(b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.

4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid, undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.

4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:

(a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
(b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
(c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).

4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.

4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.

4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.

4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.

4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.

4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier

5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:

(a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
(b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
(c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
(d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.

5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:

(a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
(b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority Cause; and
(c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6. Record keeping and reporting

6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.

6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:

(a) during the Contract Period;
(b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
(c) in accordance with UK GDPR,

including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.

6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.

6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:

(a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
(b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.

6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.

6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:

(a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
(b) propose corrective action; and
(c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.

6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:

(a) the methodology of the review;
(b) the sampling techniques applied;
(c) details of any issues; and
(d) any remedial action taken.

6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7. Supplier staff

7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:

(a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
(b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
(c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.

7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.

7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.

7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.

7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8. Rights and protection

8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:

(a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
(b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
(c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
(d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates

that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;

(e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;

(f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;

(g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and

(h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.

8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.

8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:

(a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and

(b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.

8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.

8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.

8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.

8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:

(a) receive and use the Deliverables; and

(b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.

9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.

9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.

9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.

9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.

9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:

(a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
(b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.

9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10. Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.

10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.

10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days .

10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:

(a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
(b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost,

unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.

10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:

(a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
(b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.

10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

(a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
(b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
(c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
(d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
(e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;
(f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
(g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
(h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
(i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
(j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

(a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
(b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
(c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
(d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

10.5.1 The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

(a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
(b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
(c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
(d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
(e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
(f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

(a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
(b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off

Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

(a) reject the Variation; or
(b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

10.8.1 At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

(a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
(b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
(c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11. How much you can be held responsible for

11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.

11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.

11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:

(a) any indirect Losses; or

(b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:

(a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
(b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
(c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
(d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.

11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.

11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.

11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.

11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:

(a) Deductions; and
(b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12. Obeying the law

12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).

12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.

12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13. Insurance

13.1 The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14. Data protection

14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).

14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.

14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.

14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.

14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.

14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:

(a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
(b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.

14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.

14.8 The Supplier:

(a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
(b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
(c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
(d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
(e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches

Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15. What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

(a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
(b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
(c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

(a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
(b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
(c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
(d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
(e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;
(f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
(g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
(h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.

15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:

(a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
(b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
(c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry

out its public functions;

(d) where requested by Parliament; or

(e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.

15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16. When you can share information

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

(a) publish the Transparency Information;

(b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or

(c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17. Invalid parts of the contract

17.1 If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18. No other terms apply

18.1 The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19. Other people's rights in a contract

19.1 No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce

any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20. Circumstances beyond your control

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

(a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and
(b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21. Relationships created by the contract

21.1 No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22. Giving up contract rights

22.1 A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23. Transferring responsibilities

23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.

23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.

23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.

23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.

23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.

23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:

(a) their name;

(b) the scope of their appointment; and
(c) the duration of their appointment.

24. Changing the contract

24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.

24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:

(a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
(b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.

24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:

(a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
(b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
(c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).

24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.

24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.

24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:

(a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
(b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.

24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.

24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25. How to communicate about the contract

25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the

notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.

25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.

25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.

25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26. Dealing with claims

26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.

26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:

(a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
(b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.

26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which can not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.

26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.

26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.

26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:

(a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or
(b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

(a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
(b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

(a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
(b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
(c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

(a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
(b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
(c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
(d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

(a) Prohibited Act;
(b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
(c) action it has decided to take.

28. Equality, diversity and human rights

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

(a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion

or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and

(b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29. Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

(a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and

(b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30. Environment

30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.

30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31. Tax

31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.

31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:

(a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and

(b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may reasonably need.

31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier

must both:

(a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
(b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.

31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

(a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
(b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
(c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
(d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

32. Conflict of interest

32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.

32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33. Reporting a breach of the contract

33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:

(a) Law;
(b) Clause 12.1; or
(c) Clauses 27 to 32.

33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34. Resolving disputes

34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.

34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

(a) determine the Dispute;
(b) grant interim remedies; and/or
(c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35. Which law applies

35.1 This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Definitions

In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"First Tier"	the brand company;
"Second Tier"	the final assembly factory linked to the procured product model; and
“Third Tier”	component production factory linked to the procured product model for strategic components, such as CPU, memory, main logic board, display, battery, power supply unit etc.

1. What we expect from our Suppliers

1.1 In September 2017, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government. (https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/646497/2017-09-13_Official_Sensitive_Supplier_Code_of_Conduct_September_2017.pdf)

1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.

1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

2. Equality and Accessibility

2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under S149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:

2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and

2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

3.1 The Supplier shall fully cooperate with the appointed independent monitoring organisation (which is subject to change at the sole discretion of the Authority) to monitor the rights of workers in electronics supply chains.

3.1.1 The current monitoring organisation is: - Electronics Watch a not-for-profit non-governmental organisation incorporated under Dutch law (No. 62721445 in the Dutch Chamber of Commerce Trade Register). Electronics Watch

3.2 For any hardware procured through this Framework Agreement RM6098, the Supplier shall disclose in the prescribed format (see Annex 1) details of its First Tier and/or Second Tier and/or Third Tier supply chains (including country and city factory locations). The Authority will provide this information to Electronics Watch to ensure supply chain labour conditions can be assessed.

3.3 The Supplier:

3.3.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;

3.3.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff or Subcontractor Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the Employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;

3.3.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

3.3.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

3.3.5 shall make reasonable enquiries to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

3.3.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;

3.3.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;

3.3.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;

3.3.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;

3.3.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;

3.3.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

"Helpline" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

4. Income Security

4.1 The Supplier shall:

4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;

4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;

4.1.3 not make deductions from wages:

(a) as a disciplinary measure

(b) except where permitted by law; or

(c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;

4.1.4 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and

4.1.5 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5. Working Hours

5.1 The Supplier shall:

5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;

5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;

5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:

- the extent;
- frequency; and
- hours worked;

by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.

5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:

5.3.1 this is allowed by national law;

5.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;

appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and

5.3.3 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.

5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

6. Sustainability

6.1 The supplier shall meet the applicable Government Buying Standards applicable to Deliverables which can be found online at:

https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs

6.2 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to avoid the use of paper and card in carrying out its obligations under this Contract. Where unavoidable under reasonable endeavours, the Supplier shall ensure that any paper or card deployed in the performance of the Services consists of

one hundred percent (100%) recycled content and used on both sides where feasible to do so

6.3 The Supplier shall complete and provide CCS with a Carbon Reduction Plan.

6.4 The Supplier shall progress towards carbon net zero during the lifetime of the framework.

Annex 1

Joint Schedule 5 - Annex 1 Factory Disclosure Form - TePAS2 RM 6098

Joint Schedule 5 -
Annex 1 Factory Discl

Signable

Issuer	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
Document generated	[redacted]
Document fingerprint	[redacted]

Parties involved with this document

Document processed	Party + Fingerprint
[redacted]	[redacted]

Audit history log

Date	Action
[redacted]	[redacted]

[redacted]